

Site Office (21/WSD/21) – Unit No. 502, 5/F, Pioneer Place, 33 Hoi Yuen Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon

Fax 傳真: 3848-0168

Our Ref:

401049/(21/WSD/21)/M45/230/(800420)

Your Ref:

.

13 July 2023

Tel 雷話: 2601 1000

Fax 傳真: 2601 3988

Environmental Assessment Division, Territory South Group Environmental Protection Department 27th floor, Southorn Centre, 130 Hennessy Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong

For the attention of Mr. LUK Hon Yin, Leo [Sr Env Protection Offr(Territory S)4]

Dear Sir,

# Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns <u>Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report (June 2023)</u>

I refer to the Environment Permit (EP) No. EP-602/2021 for the captioned project.

Pursuant to Condition 3.4 of the EP, please find enclosed one hard copy and 1 electronic copy of the Monthly EM&A Report, which has been certified by the ET leader and verified by the IEC for your reference.

Should you have any queries, please feel free to contact my SRE, Dr. Alan KWONG at 9706 8833.

Yours faithfully,

Wilson Lam

Chief Resident Engineer

Encl.

c.c. CE/PM, WSD - Attn: Mr. Simon B. C. TAM (E/PM(1)) (by hand) w/encl.

Binnies - Attn: Mr. S.W.L. SHOU (by hand) w/o

CWSJV - Attn: Mr. Kenny C.Y. POON (by hand) w/o

IEC - Attn: Mr. Ivan P.C. TING (by hand) w/o (on

IEC - Attn: Mr. Ivan P.C. TING (by hand) w/o (email)
ET - Attn: Dr. F.C. TSANG (by hand) w/o (email)

WL/K/HH/ŁL/II



#### **UMWELT CONSULTING LIMITED**

23/F, On Hong Commercial Building, 145 Hennessy Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong

By Post

Our Ref : P221002-EMA-202306-V

Date

: 12th July 2023

Binnies Hong Kong Limited 43/F, AIA Kowloon Tower, 100 How Ming Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Attn: Wilson CK Lam

#### Agreement No. DHSR/IEC/001

Consultancy Service of Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt
Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns under Contract No. 21/WSD/21

Monthly EM&A Report for June 2023

Dear Sir,

Pursuant to Condition 3.4 of Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-602/2021, please note the Monthly Environmental and Audit Report June 2023, dated 12 July 2023 submitted under the EP, certified by the Environmental Team Leader on 12 July 2023, had been reviewed and is hereby verified.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned at 3756 9590 or ivanting@umwelt.consulting.

Your faithfully,

For and on behalf of:

**Umwelt Consulting Limited** 

Ting Po Chung Ivan

Independent Environmental Checker







### Contract No. 21/WSD/21

## Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and **Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns**

## Monthly Environmental and Audit Report June 2023

ASCL	/	230168321	/	MRPT03	/	2.0
Publisher		Project Code		Sequential No.		Version

	Prepared by:	Certified by:	
Name	Howard Chan	F. C. Tsang	
Position	Environmental Team Consultant	Environmental Team Leader	
Signature	Loward	Toay Farbearg	
Date	12 July 2023	12 July 2023	





## Content

EXEC	UTIVE SUMMARY	. 1
1.	INTRODUCTION	. 4
1.1	Project Background	. 4
1.2	Construction Works Programme	. 5
1.3	Project Organization	. 5
1.4	License, Notification and Permits	. 6
1.5	Brief Summary of EM&A Requirements	. 7
2.	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	10
2.1	Monitoring Locations	10
2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Duration	10
2.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology and QA/ QC Procedure	10
2.4	Action and Limit Levels	11
2.5	Results and Observation	12
3.	NOISE MONITORING	13
3.1	Monitoring Locations	13
3.2	Noise Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Duration	13
3.3	Monitoring Equipment, Methodology and QA / QC Procedure	14
3.4	Maintenance and Calibration	15
3.5	Action and Limit Levels	15
3.6	Results and Observations	16
4.	WASTE MANAGEMENT	17
5.	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	18
6.	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	20
6.1	Summary of Exceedance	20
6.2	Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	20
6.3	Summary of Environmental Complaint.	20
6.4	Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	20
7.	FUTURE KEY ISSUE	21
7.1	Construction Works and Potential Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period	21

#### Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report (June 2023)





7.2	Recommendation	. 21
8.	CONCLUSION, COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION	. 23
8.1	Conclusion	. 23
8.2	Comments and Recommendations	. 23





#### **List of Tables**

Table I	Summary of EM&A Activities in the Reporting Period		
Table II	Summary of Exceedance in the Reporting Period		
Table 1.1	Status of Environmental License, Notification and Permits		
Table 1.2	Summary of Status of Submission under EP-602/2021		
Table 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Stations for Construction Phase		
Table 2.2	Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameter, Duration and Frequency		
Table 2.3	Impact Air Quality Monitoring Equipment		
Table 2.4	Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP		
Table 2.5	Summary of Impact 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results		
Table 2.6	Influencing Factors at / near Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations during Construction Phase		
Table 3.2	Construction Noise Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Duration		
Table 3.3	Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment		
Table 3.4	Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring		
Table 3.5	Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results		
Table 3.6	Influencing Factors at Noise Monitoring Stations		
Table 4.1	Summary of Waste Generated in the Reporting Period		
Table 5.1	Summary of Site Inspections Observation and Recommendations		

## **List of Figure**

Figure 1.1	Project Layout Plan
Figure 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3.1	Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

## **List of Appendices**

Appendix A	Master Construction Programme for the Project		
Appendix B	Project Organization Chart and Key Personnel Contact		
Appendix C	Event and Action Plans		
Appendix D	Project Implementation Schedule		
Appendix E	Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certification		
Appendix F	Environmental Monitoring Schedule		
Appendix G	Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation		
Appendix H	Extract of Meteorological Observations for Hong Kong (Kai Tak)		
Appendix I	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation		
Appendix J	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month		
Appendix K	Summary of Complaint, Notification of Summons and Prosecution and Cumulative Complaint Log		





#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> Monthly Environment Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for Relocation of Diamon Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns (the Project). This report was prepared by Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited under Contract No. 21/WSD/21 (hereafter called "the Contract"). This report documents the findings of EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2023.

Key Construction Works in the Reporting Period

A summary of construction activities undertaken during the reporting period is presented below:

- Boundary Survey;
- Open trench for main laying and main laying works;
- Pipe jacking of trenchless;
- Hoarding erection and site setup;
- Trial pit excavation;
- Formation of piling platform;
- Pipe pilling for C/C tunnel ELS wall;
- Civil construction works, e.g. water supply; and
- Pre-construction condition survey.

#### Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme

The monthly EM&A programme was undertaken by the Environmental Team in accordance with the EM&A Manual. A summary of the monitoring and audit activities during the reporting period is presented below:

Table I Summary of EM&A Activities in the Reporting Period

EM&A Activities	Date
1-hour TSP Monitoring	1, 7, 13, 19, 24 and 29 June 2023
Construction Noise Monitoring	1, 7, 13, 19 and 29 June 2023
Weekly Environmental Site Inspection	2, 9, 14, 23 and 30 June 2023

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

A summary of the environmental monitoring exceedance of the reporting period is tabulated in **Table II**.





Table II Summary of Exceedance in the Reporting Period

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	pro rela	f non- ject ited lances LL	Total no. of non-project related exceedances	No. exceed relate the pr	ances ed to	Total no. of exceedances related to the project
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	0	0	0
Noise	$L_{eq(30 ext{-min})}$	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### Air Quality

No action or limit levels exceedance was recorded for 1-hour TSP monitoring during the reporting period.

#### Construction Noise

No action or limit levels exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring during the reporting period.

### Complaint Log

No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.

#### Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No notification of summons or successful prosecutions was received in the reporting period.

#### Reporting Change

There was no reporting change in the reporting period.

#### Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the next three months included:

- Boulder survey;
- Open trench for mainlaying and Mainlaying;
- Pipe Jacking of trenchless;
- Hoarding erection and site setup;
- Trial pit excavation;
- Formation of piling platform at Zone 1 and Zone 2;
- Pipe piling for C/C tunnel ELS wall;
- Civil construction works, e.g. water supply;
- Pre-construction condition survey;

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report (June 2023)





- Site compound site up
- ELS works in Portion 3; and
- Canopy table installation in Portion 3.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water pollution control, waste management and landscape and visual.





#### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Project Background

- 1.1.1 The relocated Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs (DHSRs) will be constructed in a series of caverns linked by access tunnels and adits. The relocated Diamond Hill Fresh Water Service Reservoirs (DHFWSR) and Diamond Hill Salt Water Service Reservoirs (DHSWSR) will be compartmented while the existing Diamond Hill Pumping Station (DHPS) will be split into two (2) pump houses for fresh and salt water supply when relocated.
- 1.1.2 Ancillary facilities to be constructed near the tunnel portal may include transformer room, switch room, emergency generator room, control room, ventilation building, and pumping station control room, which will be constructed in an above-ground building outside the tunnel.
- 1.1.3 The scope of the Project comprises the following:
  - a) Construction of the relocated DHSRs and associated pumping stations and water main laying works;
  - b) Construction of tunnels, adits, ventilation system and caverns for accommodating the relocated DHSRs and the associated facilities;
  - c) Terminating the operation of the existing DHSRs and the associated facilities; and
  - d) All other associated works that are incidental to and necessary for the completion of the Project.
- 1.1.4 The major construction activities of the Project include earthworks, drilling and blasting, construction of concrete structures, handling and transportation of excavated materials, water mains laying, installation of electrical and mechanical (E&M) equipment and material transportation. The operation of the existing DHSRs and the associated facilities will be terminated after the completion of the testing and commissioning of the relocated DHSRs. Under the Project, the existing DHSRs and associated facilities will be retained after termination of the operation. The subsequent demolition works will be carried out by other government departments/ project proponents.
- 1.1.5 The Project construction was commenced on 31 March 2023 and the completion date for the construction works would be on 12 April 2027.
- 1.1.6 The Project is a Designated Project under Item Q.2, Part I of Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance, "Underground Rock Caverns", which requires an environmental permit from Environmental Protection Department for its construction and operation.
- 1.1.7 Pursuant to the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), the Director of Environmental Protection Department (EPD) granted the Environmental Permits (EP-602/2021) to the Water Supplies Department (WSD) for the Project.





- 1.1.8 Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (ASCL) is commissioned by Chun Wo Sinohydro Joint Venture to undertake the role of Environmental Team under the Environmental Permit (EP) EP-602/2021, and to carry out the EM&A programme in fulfilment of the EM&A Manual, and other requirements stipulated in the associated EIA Report.
- 1.1.9 This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> Monthly EM&A Report summarizing the key findings of the construction phase EM&A programme from 1 June to 30 June 2023 (the reporting period) and is submitted to fulfil the requirements in Conditions 3.4 of EP-602/2021 and section 13.3 of the EM&A Manual of the Project.

#### 1.2 Construction Works Programme

- 1.2.1 The construction works of the Project was commenced on 31 March 2023. The construction works programme, and the location of construction works of the Project are shown in **Appendix A** and **Figure 1.1**, respectively. A summary of construction activities undertaken during the reporting period is presented below:
  - Boundary Survey;
  - Open trench for main laying and main laying works;
  - Pipe jacking of trenchless;
  - Hoarding erection and site setup;
  - Trial pit excavation;
  - Formation of piling platform;
  - Pipe pilling for C/C tunnel ELS wall;
  - Civil construction works, e.g. water supply; and
  - Pre-construction condition survey.

## 1.3 Project Organization

- 1.3.1 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
  - Project Proponent: Water Supplies Department (WSD)
  - Supervisor/Engineer's Representative (ER): Binnies Hong Kong Limited
  - Contractor: Chun Wo Sinohydro Joint Venture
  - Environmental Team (ET): Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited
  - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC): Umwelt Consulting Limited
- 1.3.2 The key personnel contact names and telephone number are presented in **Appendix B**.





#### 1.4 License, Notification and Permits

1.4.1 A summary of the relevant permit, licences, and/ or notifications on environmental protection for this Project are presented in **Table 1.1**.

**Table 1.1** Status of Environmental License, Notifications and Permits

Downit / Licongo No	Valid	Status		
Permit / License No.	From Expired On		Status	
Environmental Permit				
EP-602/2021	14/12/2021	-	Valid	
Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
Ref. No.: 487301	09/12/2022	-	Valid	
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste				
7046085	04/01/2023	-	Valid	
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
WPN 5213-282-C4760-0	30/12/2022	-	Valid	
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance				
WT00043965-2023	31/05/2023	31/05/2028	Valid	

1.4.2 The submission status of the EP and the implementation status of the mitigation measures stated in the EP had been reviewed, all submission were submitted/deposited to the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on schedule, no non-compliance of EP conditions was recorded during the reporting period. The summary of submission status under Environmental Permit EP-602/2021 are summarized in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Summary of Status of Submission under EP-602/2021

EP Condition	Title of Submission	Submission Status	
1.11	Commencement Date of Construction	Notified the DEP on 22 Feb 2023	
2.9	Management Organization(s)	Informed the DEP on 20 Feb 2023	
2.10	Environmental Permit (EP) Submission Schedule	22 Feb 2022 (1st Submission)	
2.11	Construction Works Schedule and Location Plan	28 Feb 2023 (Deposited)	
2.12	Construction Noise Management Plan (CNMP)	28 Feb 2023 (Deposited) (Comments were issued by the EPD on 8 Mar 2023 and the CNMP is being revised.)	





EP Condition	Title of Submission	Submission Status
2.13	Waste Management Plan (WMP)	28 Feb 2023 (Deposited) (Comments were issued by the EPD on 3 Apr 2023 and the WMP is being revised.)
2.14	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Plan (LVMP)	28 Feb 2022 (1st Submission) (Comment were issued by the EPD on 29 Mar 2023 and the LVMP is being revised.)
3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	17 Mar 2023 (1st Submission) 27 Apr 2023 (2nd Submission) 1 June 2023 (3rd Submission)
3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (Apr 2023)	15 May 2023
3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2023)	12 June 2023
4.2	Dedicated Internet Website	2 May 2023

- 1.4.3 Following the EPD's comments on the Baseline Monitoring Report (Ref. No. BMR-3.1, dated 17 March 2023), updating of air quality and noise monitoring locations were proposed, including cancellation of noise monitoring station at Tower 1, Meridian Hill (NM-1), resumption of air quality and noise monitoring stations at Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden (i.e. DM-4 and NM-4) and proposal of new noise monitoring locations at Wo Tin House, Shatin Pass Estate (NM-5) and Sheung Fung Street Customs Staff Quarter (NM-6).
- 1.4.4 Additional baseline monitoring for air quality monitoring station DM-4, and noise monitoring stations NM-4, NM-5 and NM-6 was carried out between 2 May and 16 May 2023. The Baseline Monitoring Report was updated with all baseline monitoring results included, certified by the ET Leader, and verified by the IEC on 30 May 2023. The Baseline Monitoring Report was submission to the EPD on 1 June 2023.

#### 1.5 Brief Summary of EM&A Requirements

#### Air Quality

- 1.5.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the ET shall carry out impact monitoring during construction phase of the project. For 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times every six days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 1.5.2 Action and Limit Levels for the 1-hour TSP monitoring works are discussed in **Section 2.4**. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix C** shall be carried out.





1.5.3 The air quality mitigation measures detailed in the EM&A Manual were recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. The implementation statuses of these measures are presented in **Appendix D**.

#### Noise Monitoring

- 1.5.4 Construction noise monitoring should be carried out at the designated monitoring stations directly affected by the construction works once every week after the commencement of construction. During construction works, one set of  $L_{eq(30-\min)}$  measurement at each station between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays shall be taken. If construction works are extended to include works during the period between 1900 and 0700 hours, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works.
- 1.5.5 Action and Limit Levels for the noise monitoring are discussed in **Section 3.5**. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix C** shall be carried out.
- 1.5.6 The noise mitigation measures detailed in the EM&A Manual are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. The implementation statuses of these measures are presented in **Appendix D**.

#### Environmental Requirements in Contract Documents

- 1.5.7 According to *Particular Specification (PS)*, the Contractor shall undertake environmental protection measures to reduce the environmental impacts arising from the execution of the works. The Contractor shall also observe and comply with relevant environmental protection and pollution control ordinances. The Contractor shall design, construct, operate and maintain pollution control measures to ensure compliance with the contract provisions as well as the environmental ordinances and their regulations.
- 1.5.8 The Contractor shall also:
  - Implement air pollution and noise abatement practices as specified in *PS*;
  - Minimise generation of wastewater from the Site;
  - On-site sorting of Construction and Demolition (C&D) Materials;
  - Establish a mechanism to record the quantities of C&D materials generated each month, using the monthly summary "Waste Flow Table";
  - Control the use of timbers;
  - Implement a trip ticket system (TTS) for tracking the removal of C&D materials from the Site to the disposal grounds;

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report (June 2023)





- Prepare an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with GS Section 25 and PS for implementation on the Site to reduce environmental nuisance and C&D materials arising from Works, throughout the construction period;
- Arrange weekly environmental walk to inspect the Site, checking that the environmental performance of the Site is satisfactory and in compliance with the requirements under the contract and EMP; and
- Carry out site specific induction training about environmental management as well as safety for all staffs and workers, and provide toolbox talks for workers on environmental nuisance abatement and waste management.





### 2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### 2.1 Monitoring Locations

2.1.1 The air quality monitoring locations for impact monitoring during the reporting period are listed in **Table 2.1** and presented in **Figure 2.1**.

**Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Stations for Construction Phase** 

ID	Description	Coord	inates
ID	Description	Northing	Easting
DM-1	Tennis Court near Tin Ma Court	822705	837047
DM-2	Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court	822673	837143
DM-3	Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten	822782	837227
DM-4 (1)	Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden	822926	837246
DM-4a (2)	Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court	822854	837340

#### Notes:

### 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Duration

2.2.1 **Table 2.2** summarized the monitoring parameter, duration, and frequency of impact air quality monitoring.

Table 2.2 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameter, Duration and Frequency

Parameter Frequency		Duration
1-hour TSP	3 times every 6 days	Throughout the construction phase

#### 2.3 Monitoring Equipment and Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

Proposal of Using Portable Direct Reading Dust Meter

2.3.1 Direct reading dust meters were used for measuring 1-hour TSP levels during the impact air quality monitoring. According to Section 4.4.1 of the EM&A Manual, the proposed use of direct reading dust meters was submitted to and agreed by the IEC.

Following the EPD's comment on the Baseline Monitoring Report (Ref. No. BRM-3.1, dated 17 March 2023), air quality monitoring at DM-4 was resumed. Baseline monitoring for air quality monitoring station DM-4 was then carried out between 2 May and 16 May 2023. Impact monitoring at DM-4 was commenced on 22 May 2023.

An additional air quality monitoring station DM-4a was proposed by the ET and agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD.





- 2.3.2 Sufficient number of monitoring instruments were prepared by the ET for carrying out the impact monitoring. All equipment and associated instrumentation were clearly labelled.
- 2.3.3 Wind data were collected from the records of Hong Kong Observatory Kai Tak Wind Station (22.30966N, 114.21336E), which is located at the south-eastern side of runway of the former Kai Tak Airport about 4.5 km south-east from the project site.
- 2.3.4 Equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring programme is summarised in **Table 2.3.** Calibration certificates for the impact air quality monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix E**.

Table 2.3 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial No.	Calibration Due Date
Direct Reading Dust Meter		851820	15/10/2023
	Sibata LD-5R	882109	15/10/2023
		2Y6549	01/03/2024
	PC-3A(E)	JC-220710221	08/10/2023

#### Maintenance and Calibration

- 2.3.5 Direct reading dust meters have been calibrated against high volume samplers (HVSs) annually. A 2-day, three 3-hour measurement results per day from direct reading dust meters were taken to compare with the sampling results from the HVSs. The correlation between the direct reading dust meters and the HVSs were then concluded. By accounting for the correlation factor, the direct reading dust meters are considered to achieve comparable results as that of the HVSs.
- 2.3.6 The 1-hour TSP measurement follows the instruction provided in the manufacturer's manual. Before initiating a measurement, zeroing the portable dust meter was carried out to ensure the accuracy of each measurement.

#### 2.4 Action and Limit Levels

2.4.1 The action and limit levels were established in accordance with the EM&A Manual. **Table 2.4** presents the action and limits levels for 1-hour TSP monitoring. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix C** shall be carried out.





Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
DM-1	300.1	
DM-2	289.0	
DM-3	289.7	500
DM-4	294.9	
DM-4a	291.6	

#### 2.5 Results and Observation

- 2.5.1 The impact air quality monitoring was conducted on 1, 7, 13, 19, 24 and 29 June 2023. The impact air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting period is shown in **Appendix F**.
- 2.5.2 The monitoring results and graphical presentation of impact air quality monitoring are shown in **Appendix G**. No action or limit levels exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Table 2.5 Summary of Impact 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Monitoring	TSP C	Concentration	n, μg/m <sup>3</sup>	Action	Limit Level
Station	Average	Minimum	Maximum	Level	Limit Level
DM-1	63	51	73	300.1	
DM-2	58	53	64	289.0	
DM-3	56	41	66	289.7	500
DM-4 (1)	55	49	62	294.9	
DM-4a	62	40	69	291.6	

Remark: (1) Impact air quality monitoring at DM-4 was commenced on 22 May 2023.

2.5.3 During the impact air quality monitoring, the major dust sources at each monitoring stations were summarized in **Table 2.6**.

Table 2.6 Influencing Factors at / near Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Influencing Factors
DM-1	Not identified
DM-2	Not identified
DM-3	Not identified
DM-4	Not identified
DM-4a	Not identified

2.5.4 Weather conditions during impact monitoring are presented in **Appendix G** and extracts of wind data recorded at Kai Tak Wind Station available from the Hong Kong Observatory are presented in **Appendix H**.





#### 3. NOISE MONITORING

#### 3.1 Monitoring Locations

3.1.1 The monitoring locations for construction noise monitoring are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

**Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations during Construction Phase** 

ID	Description Messurement	Maggunament	Coordinates	
Ш	Description	Measurement	Northing	Easting
NM-2	Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court	Façade	822668	837143
NM-3	Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten	Façade	822782	837227
NM-4 <sup>(2)</sup>	Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden	Façade	822926	837246
NM-4a <sup>(1)</sup>	Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court	Free field	822854	837340
NM-5	Wo Tin House, Shatin Pass Estate	Façade	823360	838143
NM-6	Sheung Fung Street Customs Staff Quarters	Free field	823134	838412

Notes:

The noise monitoring station proposed in the EM&A Manual (NM-1) was not available for baseline and impact monitoring. Therefore, impact monitoring at NM-1 was cancelled and agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD.

- (1) An additional noise monitoring station NM-4a was proposed by the ET and agreed by the ER, IEC and EPD.
- (2) Following the EPD's comment on the Baseline Monitoring Report (Ref. No. BRM-3.1, dated 17 March 2023), noise monitoring station was resumed at NM-4. Baseline monitoring for noise monitoring station NM-4 was then carried out between 2 May and 16 May 2023. Impact monitoring at NM-4 was commenced on 22 May 2023.
- 3.1.2 No construction work was conducted within 300m radius of noise monitoring station NM-5 and NM-6. Thus, no construction noise monitoring was carried out at these two noise monitoring stations in the reporting period.

#### 3.2 Noise Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Duration

- 3.2.1 Construction noise level was measured by the ET and measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ).  $L_{eq(30-\text{min})}$  was adopted as the monitoring parameter for the construction noise monitoring.
- 3.2.2 As supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  were also obtained for reference.
- 3.2.3 **Table 3.2** summarized the monitoring parameters, duration, and frequency of construction noise monitoring.





 Table 3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Time	Frequency	Duration
$L_{eq(30 ext{-min})}$	0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays	once every week	Throughout the construction phase

### 3.3 Monitoring Equipment, Methodology and QA / QC Procedure

- 3.3.1 As referred to the technical memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications were used for carrying out the construction noise monitoring.
- 3.3.2 Noise measurements were not made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed was checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.3.3 Sufficient numbers of noise measuring equipment and associated instrumentation were prepared by the Environmental Team. All the equipment and associated instrumentation were clearly labelled.
- 3.3.4 Wind data were collected from the records of Hong Kong Observatory Kai Tak Wind Station (22.30966N, 114.21336E), which is located at the south-eastern side of runway of the former Kai Tak Airport about 4.5 km south-east from the project site.
- 3.3.5 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
  - For façade measurement, the monitoring station was set at a point 1 m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and set at a position 1.2 m above the ground. For free-field measurement, the monitoring station was set at a position 1.2 m above the ground.
  - The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
  - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the interval were set as follows:
    - Frequency weighting: A
    - Time weighting : Fast
    - Interval : 30 minutes  $(L_{eq(30-\min)})$  would be determined for

daytime noise by calculating the logarithmic

average of six  $L_{eq(5-min)}$  data

• Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using an acoustic calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration





level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement will be required after recalibration or repair of the equipment.

- At the end of the monitoring period, the values of  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{90}$  and  $L_{10}$  were recorded. In addition, noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- 3.3.6 **Table 3.3** summarized the noise monitoring equipment used during the construction noise monitoring. Calibration certificates for the impact noise monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix E**.

**Table 3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment** 

Equipment	Model (Serial Number)	Calibration Due Date
Sound Level Meter	Nti-XL2 (A2A-13548-E0)	05/02/2024
Sound Calibrator	Rion NC 75 (35124529)	08/11/2023

#### 3.4 Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.4.1 Maintenance and calibration procedures are as follows:
  - The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were regularly cleaned with a soft cloth; and
  - The sound level meter and acoustic calibrator were calibrated annually by a HOKLAS accredited laboratory or the manufacturer.

#### 3.5 Action and Limit Levels

3.5.1 The Action and Limit levels were established in accordance with the EM&A Manual. **Table 3.4** presents the Action and Limit Levels for construction noise. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix C** shall be carried out.

Table 3.4 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Action Level	Limit Level	Time Period
NM-2		75 dB(A)	
NM-3		70/ 65 dB(A) *	
NM-4	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)	0700 - 1900 hours on
NM-4a		75 dB(A)	normal weekdays
NM-5		75 dB(A)	
NM-6		75 dB(A)	

Notes:

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

<sup>\*</sup> Reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.





#### 3.6 Results and Observations

- 3.6.1 The construction noise monitoring was conducted on 1, 7, 13, 19 and 29 June 2023. The monitoring schedule is presented in **Appendix F**.
- 3.6.2 The construction noise monitoring results are summarized in **Table 3.5**. No Action or Limit levels exceedance was recorded in the reporting period. Details of the results and graphical presentation are shown in **Appendix I**.

Table 3.5 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

24	Noi	ise Level, dB	(A)	I imit I amil
Monitoring Station (1)		$L_{eq}$ (30-min)		Limit Level
	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	
NM-2	71.1	70.7	71.5	75 dB(A)
NM-3	64.2	62.9	66.7	70/ 65 dB(A) (2)
NM-4 <sup>(3)</sup>	66.1	65.6	67.1	75 dB(A)
NM-4a	72.1	71.4	72.4	75 dB(A)

#### Note:

- (1) Construction noise monitoring at NM-4 and NM-5 will commence when construction works are undertaking near these stations.
- (2) Reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
- (3) Impact monitoring at NM-4 was commenced on 22 May 2023.
- 3.6.3 Weather conditions during impact monitoring are presented in **Appendix I** and extracts of wind data recorded at Kai Tak Wind Station available from the Hong Kong Observatory are presented in **Appendix H**.
- 3.6.4 During the construction noise monitoring period, the influencing factors which may affect the results are summarized in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6 Influencing Factors at Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Influencing Factors
NM-2	Road traffic noise, construction noise from 76 Broadcast Drive project
NM-3	Road Traffic Noise
NM-4	Road Traffic Noise
NM-4a	Road Traffic Noise





#### 4. WASTE MANAGEMENT

4.1.1 Waste generated from the Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D wastes in the reporting period. The amount of waste generated by the construction works of the Project during the reporting period is shown in **Table 4.1** and the cumulative waste flow table was presented in **Appendix J**.

Table 4.1 Summary of Waste Generated in the Reporting Period

	Ac	tual Quantaliti	es of Inert C&	D Materials G	enerated Mont	hly	Actua	al Quantities o	f C&D Wastes	Generated Mo	onthly		Actual Quanti	ities of C&D Wa	astes Recycled	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Broken Concrete (Including rock for recycling into aggregates)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Carboard Packing	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others e.g., general refuse	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/foam package material)	Yard Waste	Others
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)
Jun 2023	0.14853	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.14853	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.03804	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000

- 4.1.2 Construction and demolition (C&D) materials sorting was carried out on site. Sufficient receptacles were provided for general refuse collection and sorting. Excavated inert C&D materials were reused to minimize the disposal of C&D waste to public fill.
- 4.1.3 The Contractor was advised to minimize the amount of waste through recycling or reusing. All applicable mitigation measures stipulated in the EM&A Manual and waste management plans shall be fully implemented.





#### 5. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

- 5.1.1 Site inspections were carried out by the ET on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control mitigation measures for the Project. During the reporting period, site inspections were carried out 2, 9, 14, 23 and 30 June 2023. Joint site inspection with the ER, the Contractor and the IEC was carried out on 14 June 2023.
- 5.1.2 During the site inspections in the reporting period, no non-conformance was identified. Key observations and reminders during the site inspections are described in **Table 5.1.**

 Table 5.1
 Summary of Site Inspection Observations and Recommendations

Inspection Date	Key Observation / Reminders	Follow-up Action
2 June 2023	No major environmental deficiency was observed.	N/A
9 June 2023	<ol> <li>Chemical containers should be stored with drop tray to prevent oil leakage. (Observation)</li> <li>Storm drain should be covered to prevent site runoff washing in. (Observation)</li> <li>The Contractor was reminded to place an impervious sheeting underneath the drill to prevent land contamination. (Reminder)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Chemical containers were removed.</li> <li>Exposed earth surface was hard paved.</li> <li>The drill was removed.</li> </ol>
14 June 2023	1. At the lower part of the Portion 3, sandbags should be properly aligned the road kerb and the exposed ground and soil should be properly covered by tarpaulin sheets to reduce silty runoff during rainfall. (Observation)	1. Sandbags was properly aligned the road kerb, and the exposed ground and soil was hard paved to reduce silty runoff.
23 June 2023	1. Oil leakage from the piling rig was observed, the Contractor was required to repair the piling rig to prevent leakage. The removal works of contaminated soil should be followed the guideline published by the EPD. (Observation)  2. The Contractor should replace the NRMM Label on the piling machine in the site area. (Reminder).  3. The Contractor shall provide drip tray under the air compressor to prevent leakage. (Reminder)	<ol> <li>The piling rig was repaired, and the contaminated soil was treated and disposed following the guideline published by the EPD.</li> <li>NRMM Label was replaced.</li> <li>Dip tray was provided for air compressor.</li> </ol>
30 June 2023	1. The door of the air compressor shall be closed. (Reminder)	1. The door of the air compressor was closed.

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report (June 2023)





According to the EIA Report, EP and the EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. A summary of the Project Implementation Schedule is provided in **Appendix D**.





#### 6. ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

#### 6.1 Summary of Exceedance

- 6.1.1 No Action Level or Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting period.
- 6.1.2 No Action Level or Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period.
- 6.1.3 Should the monitoring results of the environmental monitoring parameters at any designated monitoring stations indicate that the Action/ Limit Levels are exceeded, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plans in **Appendix C** would be carried out.
- 6.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance
- 6.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 6.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint
- 6.3.1 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period. The Cumulative Complaint Log is presented in **Appendix K**.
- 6.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution
- 6.4.1 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution is presented in **Appendix K**.





#### 7. FUTURE KEY ISSUE

## 7.1 Construction Works and Potential Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period

- 7.1.1 The construction programme for the Project for the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix A**.
- 7.1.2 Works to be undertaken in the next three months are summarized below:
  - Boulder survey;
  - Open trench for mainlaying and Mainlaying;
  - Pipe Jacking of trenchless;
  - Hoarding erection and site setup;
  - Trial pit excavation;
  - Formation of piling platform at Zone 1 and Zone 2;
  - Pipe piling for C/C tunnel ELS wall;
  - Civil construction works, e.g. water supply;
  - Pre-construction condition survey;
  - Site compound site up
  - ELS works in Portion 3; and
  - Canopy table installation in Portion 3.
- 7.1.3 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust impact, noise impact, water quality impact, waste management and landscape and visual.

#### 7.2 Recommendation

7.2.1 The key environmental mitigation measures for the Project in the coming reporting period associated with above construction activities will include:

#### <u>Dust</u>

- Regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surface;
- Stockpile of dusty materials shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting;
- Provide vehicles washing facilities at all site exits to wash away any dusty materials from vehicle body;
- NRMM Labels should be displayed on the applicable equipment on site by the Contractor;
- All vehicle and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site.





#### Noise

- Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site, and plant should be maintained regularly during the construction programme;
- Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) should be adopted as far as possible.

#### Water Quality

- No effluent discharge would be allowed before the effluent discharge license is acquired.
- Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into dedicated discharge point via adequately designed sand/ silt removal facilities;
- Channels/ earth bunds/ sandbags barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to silt removal facilities;
- Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly;
- Open stockpiles of construction materials on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- Perimeter channels should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept stormwater run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site.

#### Waste Management

- Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste;
- Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage system;
- Chemical containers shall be stored with drip tray underneath;
- Storage, handling, transport, and disposal of chemical waste should be arranged in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published by EPD, and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.

#### **Ecology**

- Minimize loss of habitats and associated wildlife;
- Using directional lighting to prevent excessive light spill into adjacent natural habitat and disturbance to nocturnal fauna.

#### Landscape and Visual

 Adequate tree protection measures shall be provided for the trees to be retained on site.





## 8. CONCLUSION, COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION

#### 8.1 Conclusion

- 8.1.1 This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> Monthly EM&A Report presents the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 June 2023 to 30 June 2023 in accordance with the EM&A Manual.
- 8.1.2 No Action Level or Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting period.
- 8.1.3 No Action Level or Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period.
- 8.1.4 Environmental site inspections were conducted on 2, 9, 14, 23 and 30 June 2023 by the ET in the reporting period.
- 8.1.5 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- 8.1.6 No notification of summons and prosecution was received in the reporting period.
- 8.1.7 The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.
- 8.1.8 No change to the EM&A programme was made in this reporting period.

#### 8.2 Comments and Recommendations

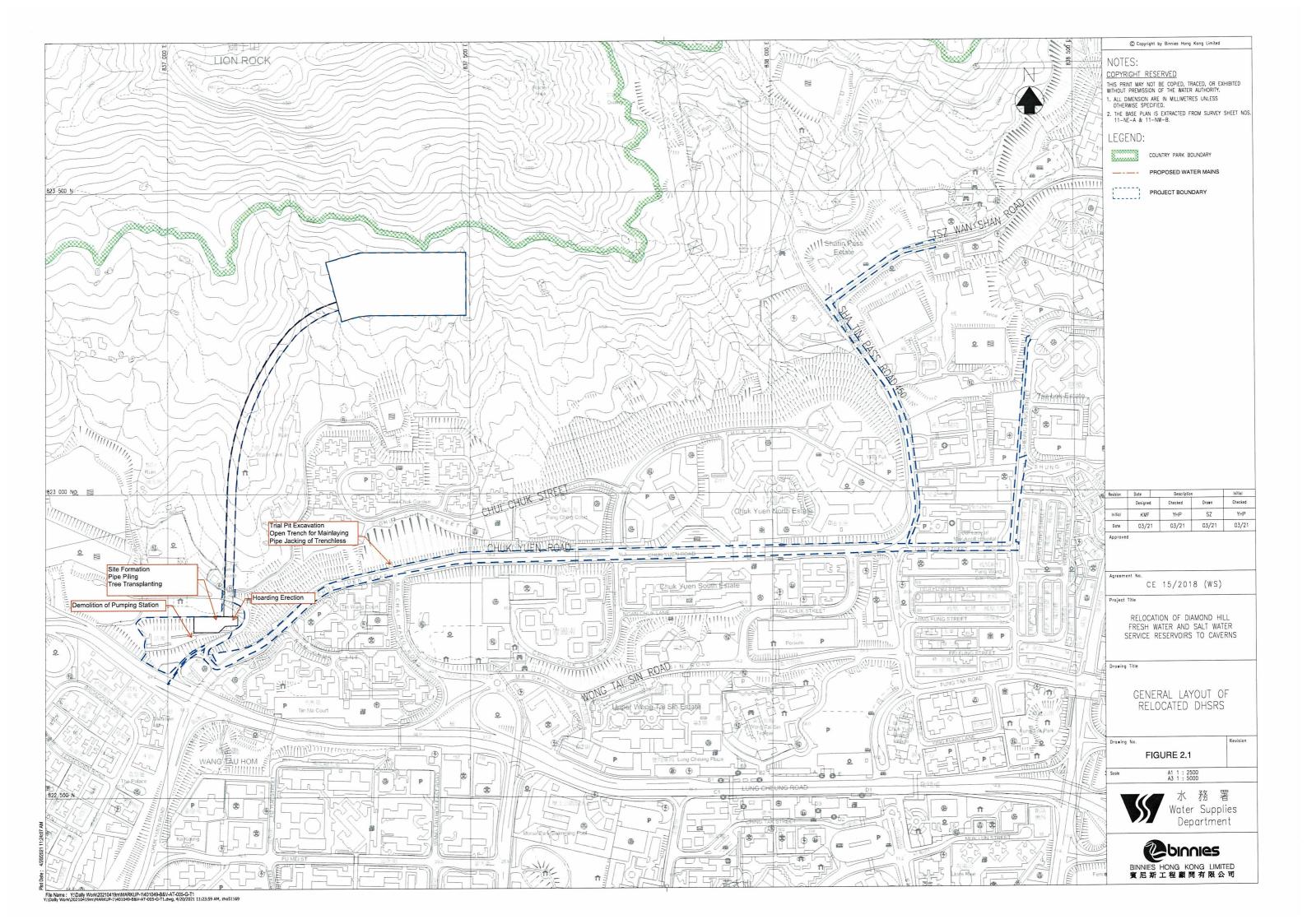
- 8.2.1 The proposed mitigation measures were properly implemented and were considered effective and efficient in pollution control.
- 8.2.2 The ET had no recommendation following the completion of EM&A in the reporting period.

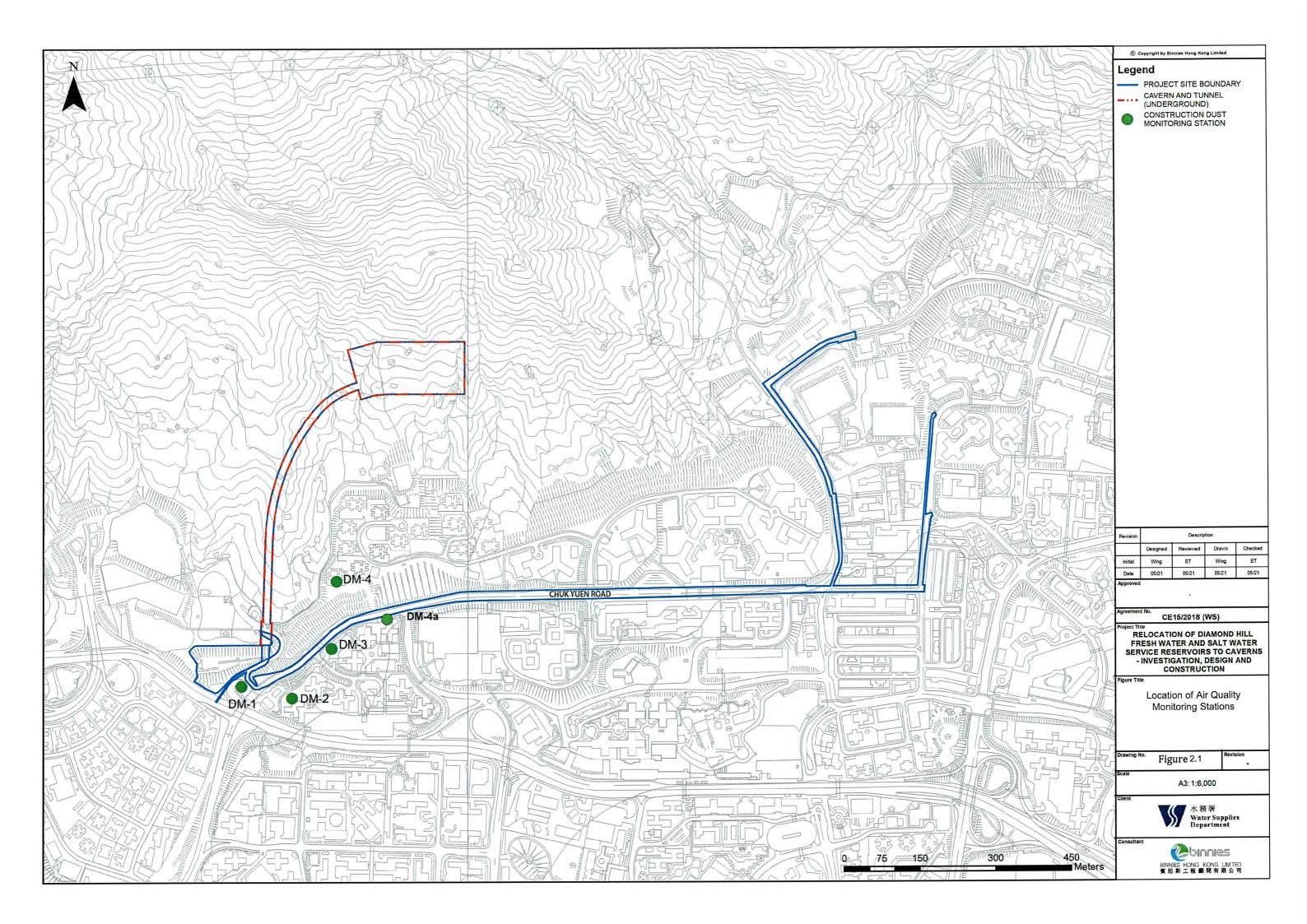
Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report

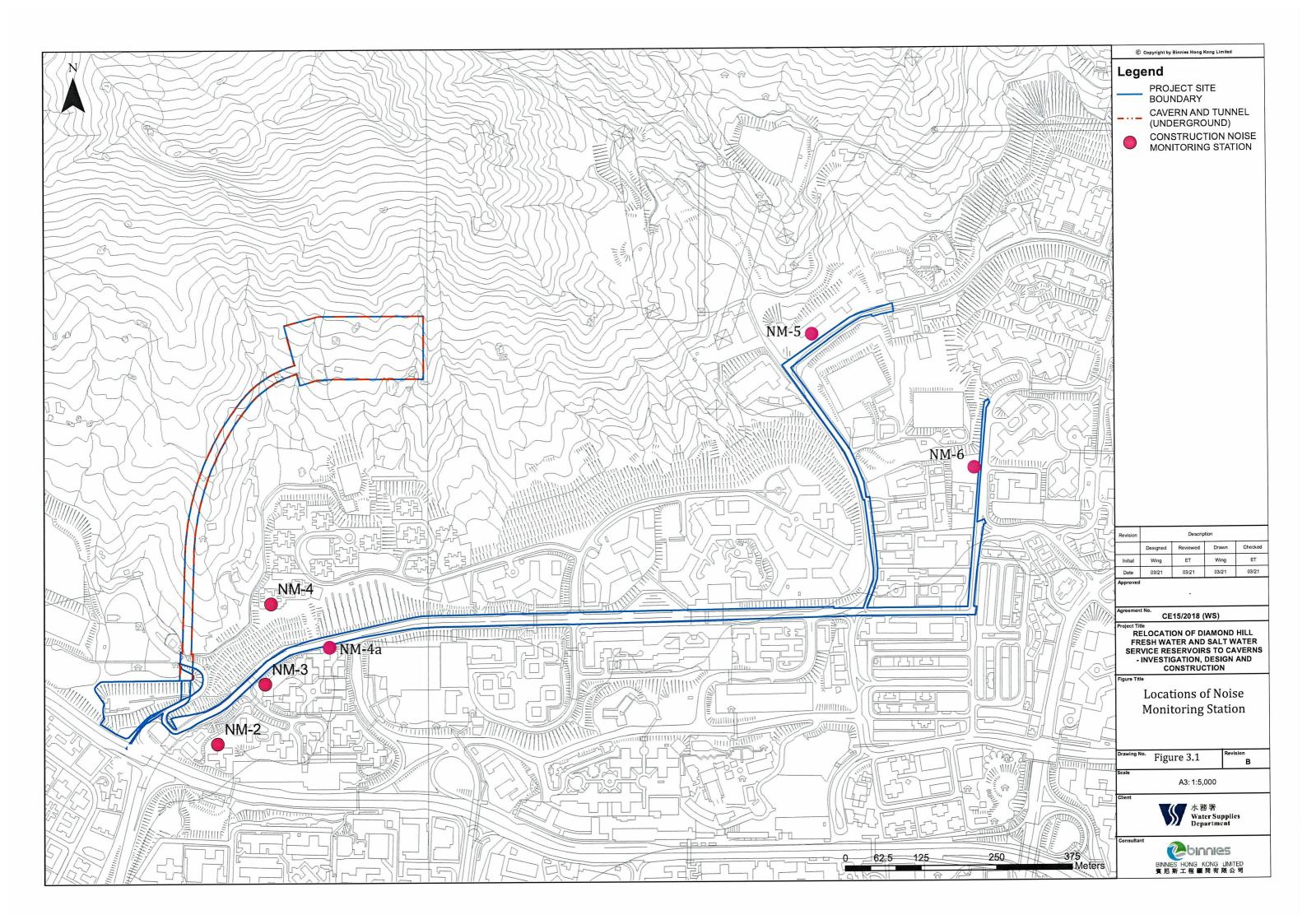




## **Figures**







Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





## Appendix A

**Master Construction Pogramme for the Project** 

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern

Monthly Programme January 2023

Contract Date  CD-1000 Contract Date (CD)  CD-1010 Starting date (SD, v  Contract Completion Date  KD-1000 Completion date for  Anticipated Completion Date  KD-2100 Planned Completion  Access Date  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after  AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after  AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after  AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after  Sub-letting / Procurement  Works Sub-letting  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons	Atter and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns - January'23 CD)  D, within 2weeks from the CD)  If for the whole of the works (1585d)  etion date for the whole of the works (1585d)	100% 100% 100%	1293 1596 0 0	1293 1596 0 0	29-Nov-22 29-Nov-22 29-Nov-22 09-Dec-22 12-Apr-27		29-Nov-22 A 29-Nov-22 A 29-Nov-22 A 09-Dec-22 A	12-Apr-27	0	Contract Date (CD)
CD-1000 Contract Date (CD) CD-1010 Starting date (SD, v Contract Completion Date  KD-1000 Completion Date  KD-1000 Completion Date  KD-2100 Planned Completion  Access Date  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after  AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after  AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after  AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after  Bub-letting / Procurement  Works Sub-letting  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons	D, within 2weeks from the CD)  If for the whole of the works (1585d)	100%	0 0 0	0 0	29-Nov-22 09-Dec-22		29-Nov-22 A	12-Apr-27		
CD-1010 Starting date (SD, vicinity of the Contract Completion Date  KD-1000 Completion Date  KD-2100 Planned Completion  ACCESS Date  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1040 Portion 1 (90d after  AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after  AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after  AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after  AD-1030 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons	D, within 2weeks from the CD)  If for the whole of the works (1585d)	100%	0 0	0	09-Dec-22	12-Apr-27				
Contract Completion Date  KD-1000 Completion date for Anticipated Completion Date  KD-2100 Planned Completion  Access Date  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after Portion 2 (90d after Portion 3 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 5 (90d after Portion 6 (90d after Portion 7 (90d after Portion 8 (90d after Portion 9 (90d after Porti	for the whole of the works (1585d)	0%	0	0		12-Apr-27	09-Dec-22 A			
Anticipated Completion Date  KD-2100 Planned Completion Access Date  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Subletting  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial 21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons			0		12-Apr-27	12-Apr-27				Starting date (SD, within 2weeks from the CD)
Anticipated Completion Date  KD-2100 Planned Completion  Access Date  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after  AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after  AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after  AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after  AD-1030 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons				0			12-Apr-27	12-Apr-27	0	
AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after Portion 2 (90d after Portion 3 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 5 (90d after Portion 6 (90d after Porti	etion date for the whole of the works (1585d)	0%				12-Apr-27		12-Apr-27*	0	
AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after Portion 2 (90d after Portion 3 (90d after Portion 3 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 4 (90d after Portion 5 (90d after Portion 6 (90d after Por	etion date for the whole of the works (1585d)	0%	0	0	11-Apr-27	11-Apr-27	11-Apr-27	11-Apr-27	1	
AD-1040 Portion 5  AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after Portion 2 (90d after Portion 3 (90d after AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Subletting for Initial Portion 5 Subletting for Initial Subletting for Initia	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	0 70	0	0		11-Apr-27		11-Apr-27	1	
AD-1000 Portion 1 (90d after AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Sub-letting 21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial 21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons			90	100	09-Dec-22	09-Mar-23	09-Dec-22 A	09-Mar-23	1316	▼ 7 09-Mar-23, A¢cess Date
AD-1010 Portion 2 (90d after AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after AD-1030 Sub-letting / Procurement Vorks Sub-letting Sub-letting Sub-letting for Initial Sub-letting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10010 Sub-letting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Sub-letting for Cons S-240 Sub-letting for Cons S-200A Sub-letting for Cons S-200A Sub-letting for Cons		100%	0	0	09-Dec-22		09-Dec-22 A			Portion 5
AD-1020 Portion 3 (90d after  AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after  ub-letting / Procurement  Works Sub-letting  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons	fler SD)	0%	0	0	09-Mar-23		09-Mar-23		15	Portion 1: (90d after SD)
AD-1030 Portion 4 (90d after ub-letting / Procurement  Norks Sub-letting  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons	fler SD)	0%	0	0	09-Mar-23		09-Mar-23		1316	Portion 2 (90d after SD)
ub-letting / Procurement  Norks Sub-letting  21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons  S-240 Subletting for Cons  S-200A Subletting for Cons	fler SD)	0%	0	0	09-Mar-23		09-Mar-23		1	🕏 Portion 3:(90d after SD)
Norks Sub-letting  21.SUB.G.10000  Subletting for Initial  21.SUB.G.10010  Subletting for Temp  21.SUB.G.10020  Subletting for Cons  S-240  Subletting for Cons  S-200A  Subletting for Cons	fter SD)	0%	0	0	09-Mar-23		09-Mar-23		43	🕏 Portion 4 (90d after SD)
21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial 21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons			267	267	29-Nov-22	24-Oct-23	29-Nov-22 A	24-Oct-23	1026	▼ 24-Oct-23, Sub-letting / Procurément
21.SUB.G.10000 Subletting for Initial 21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons			267	267	29-Nov-22	24-Oct-23	29-Nov-22 A	24-Oct-23	1026	▼ 24-Oct-23, Works Şub-letting
21.SUB.G.10010 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons					25 1107 22	24 00:20			1020	Subletting for Initial Survey Works (WO001)
21.SUB.G.10020 Subletting for Temp 21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons	tial Survey Works (WO001)	100%	0	18			29-Nov-22 A	30-Dec-22 A		
21.SUB.G.10040 Subletting for Cons S-240 Subletting for Cons S-200A Subletting for Cons	mporary Supply of Water (WO002)	100%	0	18			29-Nov-22 A	30-Dec-22 A		Subletting for Temporary Supply of Water (WO002):
S-240 Subletting for Cond S-200A Subletting for Cons	mporary Supply of Electricity (WO003)	100%	0	18			29-Nov-22 A	30-Dec-22 A		Subletting for Temporary Supply of Electricity (WO003)
S-200A Subletting for Cons	onstruction of New Shed and Miscellaneous Works (WO005)	70%	0	18			29-Nov-22 A	11-Jan-23	124	Subletting for Construction of New Shed and Miscellaneous Works (WQ005)
•	ondition Survey, CCTV Inspection Survey	41.11%	90	90	29-Nov-22	26-Feb-23	09-Dec-22 A	26-Feb-23	66	Subletting for Condition Survey, CCTV Inspection Survey
21.SUB.G.10030 Subletting for Tree	onsultants incl. designer, ICE, Traffic consultant	41.11%	90	90	29-Nov-22	26-Feb-23	09-Dec-22 A	26-Feb-23	0	Subletting for Consultants incl. designer, ICE, Traffic consultant
	ee Survey Works (WO004)	58.33%	0	36			09-Dec-22 A	21-Jan-23	24	Subletting for Tree Survey Works (WO004)
21.SUB.G.10050 Subletting for Traffic	affic Consultancy Services Stage 1 (WO006)	58.33%	0	36			09-Dec-22 A	21-Jan-23	385	Subletting for Traffic Consultancy Services Stage 1 (WO006)
21.SUB.G.10060 Subletting for Cond	ondition Survey & Pre-Construction Condition Survey (WO007)	58.33%	0	36			09-Dec-22 A	21-Jan-23	281	Subletting for Condition Survey & Pre-Construction Condition Survey (WO007)
21.SUB.G.10070 Subletting for UU D	J Detection Works (WO008)	58.33%	0	36			09-Dec-22 A	21-Jan-23	9	Subletting for UU Detection Works (WO008)
21.SUB.G.10080 Subletting for ICE C	E Consultant - Temp Works for Site Formation for PAB (WO012)	50%	0	42			09-Dec-22 A	01-Feb-23	1242	Subletting for ICE Consultant - Temp Works for Site Formation for PAB (WQ012)

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

Milestone

Summary Summary

Actual Work

Critical Remaining Work

Remaining Work

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern

Monthly Programme January 2023

	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Dur.	Duration	lot riog. Clair	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026    D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N
21.SUB.G.10090	Subletting for ICE Consultant - Portion 4 (WO013)	50%	0	42			09-Dec-22 A	01-Feb-23	1242	Subjetting for ICE Consultant - Portion 4 (WQ013)
21.SUB.G.10100	Subletting for Design Consultant (WO014)	31.82%	0	66			09-Dec-22 A	01-Mar-23	1218	Sublétting for Design Consultant (WO014)
21.SUB.G.10110	Subletting for ICE Consultant - Civil & Structure (WO015)	50%	0	42			09-Dec-22 A	01-Feb-23	1101	Subletting for ICE Consultant - Civil & Structure (WO015)
21.SUB.G.10120	Subletting for Ground Investigation & Montioring Works (WO016)	31.82%	0	66			09-Dec-22 A	01-Mar-23	1218	Subletting for Ground Investigation & Montioring Works (WO016)
21.SUB.G.10130	Subletting for Design Services for Pemanent/CSD (WO018)	43.75%	0	48			09-Dec-22 A	08-Feb-23	1236	Subletting for Design Services for Pemanent/CSD (WO018)
21.SUB.G.10140	Subletting for Demolition Works (WO032)	50%	0	42			09-Dec-22 A	01-Feb-23	1242	Subletting for Demolifion Works (WO032)
21.SUB.G.10150	Subletting for Site Clearance (WO035)	29.17%	0	72			09-Dec-22 A	08-Mar-23	35	Subletfing for Site Clearance (WO035)
21.SUB.G.10160	Subletting for Environmental Monitoring Works and Appointment of Environmental Team (SC0001)	58.33%	0	36			09-Dec-22 A	21-Jan-23	1248	Subletting for Environmental Monitoring Works and Appointment of Environmental Team (\$C0001)
21.SUB.G.10170	Subletting for Drainage and Duct for Slope Works (SC0004)	31.82%	0	66			09-Dec-22 A	01-Mar-23	1218	Subletting for Drainage and Duct for Slope Works (\$C0004)
21.SUB.G.10180	Subletting for Landscape Softworks for Slope Works (SC0005)	31.82%	0	66			09-Dec-22 A	01-Mar-23	1218	Subletting for Landscape Softworks for Slope Works (SC0005)
21.SUB.G.10190	Subletting for Earthworks and ELS Works for PAB (SC0022)	31.82%	0	66			09-Dec-22 A	01-Mar-23	373	Subletting for Earthworks and ELS Works for PAB (SC0022)
21.SUB.G.10200	Subletting for RC Works for PAB (SC0022)	29.17%	0	72			09-Dec-22 A	08-Mar-23	110	Subletting for RC Works for PAB (SC0022)
S-220	Subletting for Site Investigation Works incl. Borehole, Trial Trench, Manhole Survey	7.78%	90	90	29-Dec-22	28-Mar-23	29-Dec-22 A	28-Mar-23	316	Subletting for Site Investigation Works incl. Borehole; Trial Trench, Manhole Survey
S-110	Pre-bid for Designer for Alternative Design	0%	28	28	29-Nov-22	26-Dec-22	02-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	1353	■         Pre-bid:for Designer for Alternative Design
S-260	Subletting for Pipe Installation Works by Pipe Jacking	0%	90	90	27-Feb-23	27-May-23	27-Feb-23	27-May-23	143	Subletting for Pipe Installation Works by Pipe Jacking
S-290	Subletting for MIC Fabrication	0%	110	90	29-Nov-22	18-Mar-23	29-Mar-23	26-Jun-23	1386	Subletting for MIC Fabrication
S-280	Subletting for Foundation Works	0%	120	120	27-Jun-23	24-Oct-23	27-Jun-23	24-Oct-23	1266	Subletting for Foundation Works
Contractor's Design			497	490	27-Dec-22	29-Aug-24	09-Dec-22 A	29-Aug-24	773	₹ 29-Aug-24, Contractor's Design
21.DES.PAB.10000	Design submission and Approval for PAB ELS Works	38.89%	0	54			09-Dec-22 A	15-Feb-23	474	Design submission and Approval for PAB ELS Works
21.DES.PAB.10010	Design submission and Approval for Hoarding at PAB	55.56%	0	54			09-Dec-22 A	04-Feb-23	53	Design submission and Approval for Hoarding at PAB
D-1100	Design submission and Approval for Cathodic Protection of Watermains	0%	30	30	28-Jan-23	26-Feb-23	28-Jan-23	26-Feb-23	66	Design submission and Approval for Cathodic Protection of Watermains
D-1080	Design submission and Approval for Permanent Sleeve Pipe for Trenchless Works	0%	90	90	27-Feb-23	27-May-23	27-Feb-23	27-May-23	143	Design submission and Approval for Permanent Sleeve Pipe for Trenchless Works
D-1000	Design submission and Approval for Cut and Cover Tunnel (Alternative)	0%	120	120	27-Dec-22	25-Apr-23	02-Mar-23	29-Jun-23	1383	Design submission and Approval for Cut and Cover Tunnel (Alternative)
D-1010	Design submission and Approval for Tunnel Alignment and Cavern Layout (Alternative)	0%	60	60	27-Dec-22	24-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	30-Apr-23	1443	Design submission and Approval for Tunnel Alignment and Cavern Layout (Alternative)
D-1020	Design submission and Approval for Lining for Tunnel and Caverns (Alternative)	0%	150	150	27-Dec-22	25-May-23	02-Mar-23	29-Jul-23	1353	Design submission and Approval for Lining for Tunnel and Caverns (Alternative)
D-1030	Design submission and Approval for Lining for Portal Foundation (Alternative)	0%	150	150	27-Dec-22	25-May-23	02-Mar-23	29-Jul-23	1353	Design submission and Approval for Lining for Portal Foundation (Alternative)
D-1090	Design submission and Approval for Advance Treatment Works at Ma Chai Hang FWSR	0%	90	90	09-Mar-23	06-Jun-23	09-Mar-23	06-Jun-23	1226	Design submission and Approval for Advance Treatment Works at Ma Chai Hang FWSR
D-1090									1	

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

Monthly Programme January 2023

ty ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 20 ND JFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
D-1070	Design submission and Approval for Tunnel Internal Civil Structure	0%	90	90	24-Dec-23	22-Mar-24	24-Dec-23	22-Mar-24		Design submission and Approval for Tunnel Internal Civil Structure:
D-1060	Design submission and Approval for Overhead Ventilation Ducts	0%	90	90	23-Jan-24	21-Apr-24	23-Jan-24	21-Apr-24	906	Design submission and Approval for Overhead Ventilation Ducts
D-1050	Design submission and Approval for Architectual Works	0%	90	90	27-Feb-24	26-May-24	27-Feb-24	26-May-24	931	Design submission and Approval for Architectual Works
D-1040	Design submission and Approval for E&M systems incl. ventilation, lighting, electrical, FS for Tunnel	0%	150	150	02-Apr-24	29-Aug-24	02-Apr-24	29-Aug-24	956	Design submission and Approval for E&M systems incl. ventilation, lig
For Reprovision of Struc	100		168	168	27-Feb-23	13-Aug-23	27-Feb-23	13-Aug-23	1338	▼ 13-Aug-23, For Reprovision of Structures
D-S1000	Design Works for Reprovision of Structures (AIP)	0%	28	28	27-Feb-23	26-Mar-23	27-Feb-23	26-Mar-23	1338	Design Works for Reprovision of Structures (AIP)
D-S1010	ICE Checking - AIP	0%	21	21	27-Mar-23	16-Apr-23	27-Mar-23	16-Apr-23	1338	□ ICE Checking -AIP
D-S1020	Submission of Contractor Design (AIP) for PM's review	0%	28	28	17-Apr-23	14-May-23	17-Apr-23	14-May-23	1338	Submission of Contractor Design (AIP) for PM's review
D-S1030	Seeking Approval from PM	0%	7	7	15-May-23	21-May-23	15-May-23	21-May-23	1338	☐ Seeking Approval from PM:
D-S1040	Design Works for Reprovision of Structures (DDA)	0%	28	28	22-May-23	18-Jun-23	22-May-23	18-Jun-23	1338	☐ Design Works for Reprovision of Structures (DDA)
D-S1080	Submission and Approval for Foundation Design	0%	21	21	22-May-23	11-Jun-23	22-May-23	11-Jun-23	1401	☐ Submission and Approval for Foundation Design
D-S1050	ICE Checking - DDR	0%	21	21	19-Jun-23	09-Jul-23	19-Jun-23	09-Jul-23	1338	☐ ICE Checking - DDR
D-S1060	Submission of Contractor Design (DDR) for PM's review	0%	28	28	10-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	10-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	1338	■ Submission of Contractor Design (DDR) for PM's review
D-S1070	Seeking Approval from PM with comment revised	0%	7	7	07-Aug-23	13-Aug-23	07-Aug-23	13-Aug-23	1338	■ Seeking Approval from PM with comment revised
Contractor's Blasting As	sessment Report (CBAR)		0	431	(1) 10 mm (1) 1	590000	09-Mar-23	12-May-24	36	▼ 12-May-24, Contractor's Blasting Assessment Report (CBAR)
	ssessment Report (CBAR) - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity) Vol.1		0	304			09-Mar-23	06-Jan-24	12	▼ 06-Jan-24, Contractor's Blasting Assessment Report (CBAR) - VAT Tunnel (Before MT
		004								Preperation of CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10000	Preperation of CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	150			09-Mar-23	05-Aug-23	1	
21.CBA.VAT.10010	ICE Check on CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	21			06-Aug-23	26-Aug-23	12	■ ICE Check on CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10020	PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	28			27-Aug-23	23-Sep-23	12	PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10030	Incorporate PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	14			24-Sep-23	07-Oct-23	12	■ Incorporate PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10040	Prepare & Submit to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	14			08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	12	■ Prepare & Submit to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10050	Review & Comments from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	28			22-Oct-23	18-Nov-23	12	Review & Comments from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10060	Revise & Final Submission to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	21			19-Nov-23	09-Dec-23	12	Revise & Final Submission to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.1
21.CBA.VAT.10070	Review & Approval from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.1	0%	0	28			10-Dec-23	06-Jan-24	12	Réview & Approval from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.1
Contractor's Blasting As	sessment Report (CBAR) - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicinity) Vol.2		0	401			08-Apr-23	12-May-24	36	▼ 12-May-24, Contractor's Blasting Assessment Report (CBAR) - VAT Turinel &
21.CBA.VAT.10080	Preperation of CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	240			08-Apr-23	03-Dec-23	2	Preperation of CBAR - Vol.2:
	ICE Check on CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	28			04-Dec-23	31-Dec-23	36	ICE Check on CBAR - Vol.2

1st Programme Baseline 
Actual Work 
Remaining Work 
Critical Remaining Work

1st Programme Baseline Milestone

♦ Milestone
Summary

3 of 27

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Dec-22	First Programme		
12-Jan-23	Monthly Programme January 2023		

Monthly Programme January 2023

ctivity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 2027  ND JFMAM J J A S O N D J FMAM J J A S O N D J FMAM J J A S O N D J FMAM A D J A S O N D
21.CBA.VAT.10100	PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	28			01-Jan-24	28-Jan-24	36	ND JEMAMJJASOND JEMAMJJASOND JEMAMJJASOND JEMAMJJASOND JEMAMJJASOND JEMAM
21.CBA.VAT.10110	Incorporate PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	14			29-Jan-24	11-Feb-24	36	☐ Incorporaté PM Comment on CBAR - Vol.2
21.CBA.VAT.10120	Prepare & Submit to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	14			12-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	36	■ Prepare & Submit to CoM, GEQ, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.2
21.CBA.VAT.10130	Review & Comments from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	28			26-Feb-24	24-Mar-24	36	Review & Comments from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.2
21.CBA.VAT.10140	Revise & Final Submission to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	21			25-Mar-24	14-Apr-24	36	Revisé & Final Submission to CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD CBAR - Vol.2
21.CBA.VAT.10150	Review & Approval from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.2	0%	0	28			15-Apr-24	12-May-24	36	Review & Approval from CoM, GEO, BD, Police & FSD on CBAR - Vol.2
Blasting Method Stateme	ent (BMS)		0	371			06-Aug-23	10-Aug-24	2	▼ 10-Aug-24, Blasting Method Statement (BMS)
Blasting Method Statem	nent (BMS) - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity) Vol.1		0	221			06-Aug-23	13-Mar-24	1	▼ 13-Mar-24, Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Viginity) Vol.
21.BMS.VAT.10000	Prepare & Submit to PM BMS Vol.1	0%	0	60			06-Aug-23	04-Oct-23	1	Prepare & Submit to PM BMS Vol.1
21.BMS.VAT.10010	PM Review & Comment on BMS Vol.1	0%	0	21			05-Oct-23	25-Oct-23	1	■ PM Review & Comment on BMS Vol.1
21.BMS.VAT.10020	Incorporate PM comments & Submit to CoM BMS Vol.1	0%	0	14			26-Oct-23	08-Nov-23	1	■ Incorporate PM comments & Submit to CoM BMS Vol.1
21.BMS.VAT.10030	Review & Comments from CoM on BMS Vol.1	0%	0	28			09-Nov-23	06-Dec-23	1	Réview & Comments from CoM on BMS Vol:1
21.BMS.VAT.10040	Revise & Final Submission to CoM BMS Vol.1	0%	0	14			07-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	1	■ Revise & Final Submission to CoM BMS Vol.1
21.BMS.VAT.10050	Review & Acceptance from CoM on BMS Vol.1	0%	0	28			21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	1	Review & Acceptance from CoM on BMS Vol.1
21.BMS.VAT.10060	Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)	0%	0	14			18-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	1	■ Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)
21.BMS.VAT.10070	Comments from CoM on Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)	0%	0	28			01-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	1	Comments from CoM on Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)
21.BMS.VAT.10080	Site Inspection by CoM - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)	0%	0	7			29-Feb-24	06-Mar-24	1	■ Site (nspection by CoM VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)
21.BMS.VAT.10090	Issue fof Blasting Permit - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)	0%	0	7			07-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	1	■ Issue fof Blasting Permit - VAT Tunnel (Before MTR Vicinity)
Blasting Method Statem	ent (BMS) - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicinity) Vol.2		0	251			04-Dec-23	10-Aug-24	2	▼ 10-Aug-24, Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (F
21.BMS.VAT.10100	Prepare & Submit to PM BMS Vol.2	0%	0	90			04-Dec-23	02-Mar-24	2	Prepare & Submit to PM BMS Vol.2
21.BMS.VAT.10110	PM Review & Comment on BMS Vol.2	0%	0	21			03-Mar-24	23-Mar-24	2	PM Review & Comment on BMS Vol.2
21.BMS.VAT.10120	Incorporate PM comments & Submit to CoM BMS Vol.2	0%	0	14			24-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	2	Incorporate PM comments & Submit to CoM BMS Vol.2
21.BMS.VAT.10130	Review & Comments from CoM on BMS Vol.2	0%	0	28			07-Apr-24	04-May-24	2	Review & Comments from CoM on BMS Vol.2
21.BMS.VAT.10140	Revise & Final Submission to CoM BMS Vol.2	0%	0	14			05-May-24	18-May-24	2	Revise & Final Şuþmission to CoM BMS Vol.2
21.BMS.VAT.10150	Review & Acceptance from CoM on BMS Vol.2	0%	0	28			19-May-24	15-Jun-24	2	Review & Acceptance from CoM on BMS Vol.2
21.BMS.VAT.10160	Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicinity)	0%	0	14			16-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	2	■ Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicinity)
21.BMS.VAT.10170	Comments from CoM on Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicinity)	0%	0	28			30-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	2	Comments from CoM on Blasting Permit Application - VAT Tunnel & Caverr

Checked Approved Date Revision ■ 1st Programme Baseline ◆ ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone 4 of 27 12-Dec-22 First Programme Milestone Actual Work 12-Jan-23 Monthly Programme January 2023 Remaining Work Summary Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

21.EMS VAT.10190 sous following Permit - VAT Turnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicinity) 0% 0% 7	2025 2026 DINID JIFIMAIM JIJAISIQ NID JIFIMAIM JIJAISIONIC
18   18   18   18   18   18   18   18	DINID JEMAM JJASON DIFMAM JJASON DIRSpection by CoM-VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vicin
### Mode FreeWorks    10   29	ue fof Blasting Permit - VAT Tunnel & Caverns (From MTR Vic
PRIVACE   1000   Tree Survey at PAB Area   0	
Tree Survey at PAB Area	
PRWG.10010   Topographic Survey at PAB Area   0% 0 12   26-lan-23 08-Feb-23 28   10-project Survey at PAB Area   10-project	
PRWG 10020   Pre-Condition Survey Site Wide	
Intervious   1.   Intervious	
IPRWG.10050	
PRWG 10090	lia. 1400mm pipe at Lion Rock Road
202 175 09-Dec-22 28-Jun-23 09-Dec-22 A 28-Jun-23 1384	
## N-RTN-1010 Liase with LCSD for facilities relocation arrangement	at Lion Rock Road
N-RTN-1010 Liase with LCSD for facilities relocation arrangement	ursey:
M-RTN-1030 Hoarding erection and Site setup in Portion 4 0% 10 10 09-Mar-23 18-Mar-23 09-Mar-23 18-Mar-23 43	and the state of t
## Access to Portion 4  ## Access to Portion 2  ## Access to Portion 4  ## Ac	
## N-RTN-1040   Civil construction works, e.g. water supply, in Portion 4   0%   45   45   19-Mar-23   02-May-23   19-Mar-23   02-May-23   43     Civil construction works, e.g. water supply and construction works are supply and construction works and construction works are supply and construction works and construction works are supply and construction works	14
N/-RTN-1050       Relocation of Transit Nursery and other LCSD's facilities to Portion 4       0%       40       40       11-May-23       19-Jun-23       19-Jun-23       35         N/-RTN-1060       Test and Commissioning of water supply and LCSD's facilities       0%       3       3       20-Jun-23       22-Jun-23       20-Jun-23       1384         N/-RTN-1070       Handover Portion 4 to LCSD for its management       0%       6       6       23-Jun-23       28-Jun-23       28-Jun-23       28-Jun-23       1384         Chai Hang Fresh Water Service Reservoir (MCHFWSR)       360       333       09-Dec-22       03-Dec-23       09-Dec-22A       03-Dec-23       1226         N/-P2-1000       Liase with WSD for works arrangement in MCHFWSR       30%       90       90       09-Dec-22       08-Mar-23       09-Dec-22A       08-Mar-23       1226         N/-P2-1010       Access to Portion 2       0%       0       0       09-Mar-23       09-Mar-23       09-Mar-23       1316         N/-P2-1020       Ground treatment works in Portion 2       0%       180       180       07-Jun-23       03-Dec-23       07-Jun-23       03-Dec-23       1226	
### N-RTN-1060 Test and Commissioning of water supply and LCSD's facilities 0% 3 3 20-Jun-23 22-Jun-23 20-Jun-23 1384   ###################################	ply, in Portion 4
W-RTN-1070 Handover Portion 4 to LCSD for its management 0% 6 6 23-Jun-23 28-Jun-23 28-Jun-23 1384	other LCSD's facilities to Portion 4
Chai Hang Fresh Water Service Reservoir (MCHFWSR)  360 333 09-Dec-22 03-Dec-23 09-Dec-22 03-Dec-23 1226  N-P2-1000 Liase with WSD for works arrangement in MCHFWSR  30% 90 90 09-Dec-22 08-Mar-23 09-Dec-22 08-Mar-23 1226  N-P2-1010 Access to Portion 2  N-P2-1020 Ground treatment works in Portion 2  0% 180 180 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 1226  Ground treatment works in Portion 2  Ground treatment works in Portion 2	supply and LCSD's facilities
W-P2-1000         Liase with WSD for works arrangement in MCHFWSR         30%         90         90         09-Dec-22         08-Mar-23         09-Dec-22 A         08-Mar-23         1226           W-P2-1010         Access to Portion 2         0%         0         0 9-Mar-23         09-Mar-23         1316           W-P2-1020         Ground treatment works in Portion 2         0%         180         180         07-Jun-23         03-Dec-23         07-Jun-23         03-Dec-23         1226	s management
N-P2-1000 Liase with WSD for works arrangement in MCHFWSR 30% 90 90 09-Dec-22 08-Mar-23 09-Dec-22 A 08-Mar-23 1226 Liase with WSD for works arrangement in MCHFWSR 0% 0 0 09-Mar-23 09-Mar-23 1316 Access to Portion 2 0% 180 180 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 1226 Ground treatment works in Portion 2 Ground treatment works in Porti	lạng Fresh Water Service Reservoir (MCHFWSR)
N-P2-1010 Access to Portion 2 0% 0 0 09-Mar-23 09-Mar-23 1316 Access to Portion 2 N-P2-1020 Ground treatment works in Portion 2 0% 180 180 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 1226 Ground treatment wo	MCHEWSB
W-P2-1020 Ground treatment works in Portion 2 0% 180 180 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 07-Jun-23 03-Dec-23 1226 Ground treatment wo	VICETAVOR
W-F2-1020 Glound Beautient Works in Glound	
tal Ancillary Building 1245 1245 28-Jan-23 11-Apr-27 28-Jan-23 11-Apr-27 1	ks in Portion 2
eparation Works & Site Clearance	Site Clearançe
SW-PAB1000 XP and TTAApplication 0% 75 75 28-Jan-23 12-Apr-23 12-Apr-23 0 XP and TTAApplication	
SW-PAB1020 Tree Survey at Portion 3 0% 42 42 09-Mar-23 19-Apr-23 09-Mar-23 19-Apr-23 3 Tree Survey at Portion 3	
SW-PAB1010 Access to Portion 3 0% 0 0 09-Mar-23 09-Mar-23 3 Access to Portion 3	
Data Pavision	Checked Anny
1st Programme Baseline	Checked Appr

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

Milestone

Summary Summary

Actual Work

Critical Remaining Work

Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

y ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float N	2023 2024 2025 2026 2027  D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J A M A M A M J A M A M A M A M J A M A M
SW-PAB1030	Hoarding Erection and Site Setup	0%	10	10	13-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	13-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	0	Hoarding Erection and Site Setup
SW-PAB1040	Tree Treatment and Site Clearance	0%	49	49	23-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	23-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	0	Tree Treatment and Site Clearance
	The treatment and the discussion	070	10	10	20710120	10 0011 20	2070120	10-0011-20		
SW-PAB1050	Survey, Trial pit, UU detection, Condition survey	0%	40	40	11-Jun-23	20-Jul-23	11-Jun-23	20-Jul-23	242	Survey, Trial pit, UU detection, Condition survey
Foundation, Sub-Stru	ucture and Retaining Structure		579	579	07-Jun-23	20-May-25	07-Jun-23	20-May-25	246	▼ 20-May-25, Foundation, Sub-Structure and Reta
Northern Side of PAB	(RHS) (Zone 2)		356	356	07-Jun-23	15-Aug-24	07-Jun-23	15-Aug-24	469	▼ 15-Aug-24, Northern Side of PAB (RHS) (Zone 2)
SW-PAB-2110	Implement TTA to shift Lion Rock Road traffic westward to provide sufficent space for pipe pile installation	0%	2	2	07-Jun-23	08-Jun-23	07-Jun-23	08-Jun-23	293	I implement ITA to shift Lion Rock Road traffic westward to provide sufficent space for pipe pile installatio
SW-PAB-2120	Removal of road pavement and site clearance, surveying, UU detection, diversion (if any)	0%	20	20	09-Jun-23	28-Jun-23	09-Jun-23	28-Jun-23	361	Removal of road pavement and site clearance, surveying, UU detection, diversion (if any)
SW-PAB-2000	Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form a Working Platform at +85mPD (7d+3d) (start	0%	10	10	20-Jun-23	03-Jul-23	20-Jun-23	03-Jul-23	28	☐ Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Forma Working Platform at +85mPD (7d+3d) (start after 8nd
	after 8no pipe pile by 1rig)					30 04.20	20 00.1.20			
SW-PAB-2010	Soil Excavation for Southern Ramp (Total: 2689m3) (PR=180m3/d)	0%	15	15	20-Jun-23	08-Jul-23	20-Jun-23	08-Jul-23	285	Soil Excavation for Southern Ramp (Total: 2689m3) (PR=180m3/d):
SW-PAB-2150	linstallation of Pipe Plile (273dia) along Lion Rock Road (Total: 53no.) (PR=1d/pile/rig) (2rigs)	0%	33	33	10-Jul-23	16-Aug-23	10-Jul-23	16-Aug-23	285	linstallation of Pipe Plile (273dia) along Lion Rock Road (Total: 53no.) (PR=1d/pile/rig) (2rigs) plus
SW-PAB-2020	plus 1 wk for grouting  Installation of King Post (Total: 3no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs)	0%	5	5	24-Jul-23	28-Jul-23	24-Jul-23	28-Jul-23	11	I Installation of King Post (Total: 3no) (PR≠2:5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs)
				_						
SW-PAB-2030	Installation of Plpe Pile at RHS of Portal (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs) + 3d remobilization	0%	22	22	29-Jul-23	23-Aug-23	29-Jul-23	23-Aug-23	11	Installation of Pipe Pile at RHS of Portal (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs) + 3d remobilization
SW-PAB-2040	Erection of Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction	0%	22	22	24-Aug-23	18-Sep-23	24-Aug-23	18-Sep-23	279	Erection of Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction
SW-PAB-2050	Plant mobilization and Installation of Bored Pile on Steel Platform (Total: 4no) (PR=22d/pile/rig) (1	0%	88	88	27-Dec-23	15-Apr-24	27-Dec-23	15-Apr-24	199	Plant mobilization and Installation of Bored Pile on Steel Platform (Total: 4no) (P
	rigs)	070	00	00	27 000 20	107101-24	21 000 20	10-7 φ1-24	133	
SW-PAB-2060	Plant Demobilization and Removal of Steel Platform	0%	7	7	16-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	473	Plant Demobilization and Removal of Steel Platform
SW-PAB-2070	Soil Excavation to Formation Level and ELS Installation (Total: 2217m3) (PR=200m3/d) +8d ELS	0%	19	19	24-Apr-24	17-May-24	24-Apr-24	17-May-24	473	Soil Excavation to Formation Level and ELS Installation (Total: 2217m3) (PR
SW-PAB-2080	Pile Test @ Grid BB-EE (Total: 4no.)	0%	30	30	18-May-24	16-Jun-24	18-May-24	16-Jun-24	578	Pile Test @ Grid BB-EE (Total: 4no.)
	,				10 May 21		10 May 24	10 0011 24		
SW-PAB-2100	Construction of Retainig Wall RW3 and Backfill work	0%	90	90	18-May-24	15-Aug-24	18-May-24	15-Aug-24	578	Construction of Retainig Wall RW3 and Backfill work
SW-PAB-2090	Trim Pile Head, Construction of Pile Cap @ Grid BB-EE, 3m thk	0%	60	60	17-Jun-24	15-Aug-24	17-Jun-24	15-Aug-24	578	Trim Pile Head, Construction of Pile Cap @ Grid BB-EE,3m thk
Northern Side of PAB (	LHS) (Zone 1)		570	570	17-Jun-23	20-May-25	17-Jun-23	20-May-25	201	▼ 20-May-25, Northern Side of PAB (LHS) (Zone 1
			5							
SW-PAB-3000	Installation of mini-pile for support steel platform (Total: 22no) (PR=1.5d/pile/rig) (1rigs)	0%	33	33	17-Jun-23	27-Jul-23	17-Jun-23	27-Jul-23	376	Installation of mini-pile for support steel platform (Total: 22no) (PR=1.5d/pile/rig) (1rigs)
SW-PAB-3010	Construction of RC footing on mini-pile	0%	24	24	14-Jul-23	10-Aug-23	14-Jul-23	10-Aug-23	376	Construction of RC footing on mini-pile:
SW-PAB-3020	Installation of Sheet Pile (Total: 10m, 240m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler) (1 piler)	0%	6	6	21-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	21-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	199	Installation of Sheet Pile:(Total::10m, 240m2):(PR=40m2/d/piler):(1 piler)
	inclanation of creating (vicinity) (in vicinity) (in vicinity)	0 70			21 001 20		21 00120		100	
SW-PAB-3040	Installation of Sheet Pile (Total: 15m, 360m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler) (1 piler)	0%	9	9	28-Jul-23	07-Aug-23	28-Jul-23	07-Aug-23	199	Installation of Sheet Pile (Total: 15m, 360m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler) (1 piler)
SW-PAB-3030	Soil Excavation to reach 1:8 fall for King Post Installation	0%	6	6	28-Jul-23	03-Aug-23	28-Jul-23	03-Aug-23	296	Soil Excavation to reach 1:8 fall for King Post Installation
SW-PAB-3050	Soil Excavation and ELS installation - Stage 1 (Total: 2700m3) (PR=180m3/d) + 8d ELS	0%	23	23	29-Aug-23	23-Sep-23	29-Aug-23	23-Sep-23	338	Soil Excavation and ELS installation - Stage 1: (Total::2700m3) (PR=180m3/d).+8d ELS
		0 70	20							
SW-PAB-3100	Installation of Remaining Sheet Pile (Total: 42m, 930m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler) (1 piler)	0%	24	24	29-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	29-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	555	Installation of Remaining Sheet Pile (Total: 42m, 930m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler) (1 piler)
			The state of the s							
1st Programr	me Baseline ♦					6 of 27			Da	te Revision Checked Approved
649					•	-			12 Dec	22 First Draggeranne

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

Monthly Programme January 2023

	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float N D J	2023 2024 2025 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026
SW-PAB-3060	Erection of Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction	0%	24	24	25-Sep-23	25-Oct-23	25-Sep-23	25-Oct-23	338	Erection of Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction
SW-PAB-3070	Installation of Bored Pile on Steel Platform (Total: 7no) (PR=22d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)	0%	154	154	16-Apr-24	19-Oct-24	16-Apr-24	19-Oct-24	199	Installation of Bored Pile on Steel Platform (Total: 7no) (PR=22d/p
SW-PAB-3070a	Pile Test @ Grid U-BB (Total: 7no.)	0%	66	66	17-Sep-24	21-Nov-24	17-Sep-24	21-Nov-24	249	Pile Test @ Grid U-BB (Total: 7no;)
SW-PAB-3080	Removal of Steel Platform	0%	12	12	22-Nov-24	05-Dec-24	22-Nov-24	05-Dec-24	199	Removal of Steel Platform
SW-PAB-3110	Soil Excavation to Formation Level and ELS Installation (Total: 5000m3) (PR=300m3/d) + 8d	0%	25	25	06-Dec-24	07-Jan-25	06-Dec-24	07-Jan-25	199	Soil Excavation to Formation Level and ELS Installation (Tot
SW-PAB-3130	ELS  Trim Pile Head, Construction of Pile Cap @ Grid U-BB, 3m thk from FL 77.83mPD	0%	90	90	20-Feb-25	20-May-25	20-Feb-25	20-May-25	244	Trim Pile Head, Construction of Pile Cap @ Grid U
Southern Side of PAB			499	499	08-Aug-23	10-Apr-25	08-Aug-23	10-Apr-25	242	▼ 10-Apr-25, Southern Side of PAB
					4,600				100	
SW-PAB-4000	Installation of Sheet Pile (Total: 60m, 720m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler)	0%	18	18	08-Aug-23	28-Aug-23	08-Aug-23	28-Aug-23	199	Installation of Sheet Pile: (Total: 60m, 720m2) (PR=40m2/d/piler)
SW-PAB-4010	Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form a Working Platform at +84mPD (26d + 6d)	0%	32	32	29-Aug-23	06-Oct-23	29-Aug-23	06-Oct-23	199	Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Forma Working Platform at +84mPD (26d + 6d)
SW-PAB-4020	Installation of Bored Pile on Workingl Platform (Total: 3no) (PR=22d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)	0%	66	66	07-Oct-23	23-Dec-23	07-Oct-23	23-Dec-23	199	Installation of Bored Pile on Workingl Platform (Total: 3no) (PR=22d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)
SW-PAB-4030	Pile Test @ Grid U-BB (Total: 3no.)	0%	50	50	11-Dec-23	29-Jan-24	11-Dec-23	29-Jan-24	619	Pile Test @ Grid U-BB (Total: 3no.)
SW-PAB-4040	Removal of Platform and Concrete Block	0%	21	21	30-Jan-24	24-Feb-24	30-Jan-24	24-Feb-24	502	Removal of Platform and Concrete Block
SW-PAB-4050	Construction of Retaining Wall RW1 and RW2 by Open Cut Method	0%	90	90	25-Feb-24	24-May-24	25-Feb-24	24-May-24	619	Construction of Retaining Wall RW1 and RW2 by Open Cut Method
SW-PAB-4060	Installation of Bored Pile on ground at FEL (Total: 3no) (PR=22d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)	0%	66	66	14-Dec-24	07-Mar-25	14-Dec-24	07-Mar-25	199	Installation of Bored Pile on ground at FEL (Total: 3no)
SW-PAB-4070	Pile Test @ Grid U-BB (Total: 3no.)	0%	50	50	20-Feb-25	10-Apr-25	20-Feb-25	10-Apr-25	244	Pile Test @ Grid U-BB (Total: 3no.)
Structure Works			986	986	04-Aug-23	26-Nov-26	04-Aug-23	26-Nov-26	1	<b>y</b> 26-No
Building Structure - Grid	d No. U - BB		727	727	04-Aug-23	13-Jan-26	04-Aug-23	13-Jan-26	260	▼ 13-Jan-26, Building Structure -
SW-PAB-S2000	Installation of Tower Crane	0%	5	5	04-Aug-23	09-Aug-23	04-Aug-23	09-Aug-23	354	I Installation of Tower Crane
SW-PAB-S3000	Commencement of Building Structure	0%	0	0	21-May-25		21-May-25		244	Commencement of Building Structure
SW-PAB-S3010	Column, Beam & Floor Slab @ Ground Floor +78mPD (from Pile Cap @ +75mPD) incl. scaffold	0%	35	35	21-May-25	24-Jun-25	21-May-25	24-Jun-25	244	Column, Beam & Floor Slab @ Ground Floor.
	erection  PC Column and PC Wall @ shove Ground Floor	0%	26	26	25- lun-25	20- luL25	25- lun-25	20- Jul-25	244	■ RC:Column and RC Wall @ above Ground
SW-PAB-S3020	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor	0%	26	26	25-Jun-25	20-Jul-25	25-Jun-25	20-Jul-25	244	
		0%	26 35	26 35	21-Jul-25	24-Aug-25	21-Jul-25	24-Aug-25	244	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84
SW-PAB-S3020	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor								244	☐ RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84. ☐ RC Column and RC Wall @ above Firs
SW-PAB-S3020 SW-PAB-S3030	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection	0%	35	35	21-Jul-25	24-Aug-25	21-Jul-25	24-Aug-25	244	☐ RC Beam&Floor Slab @ First Floor +84☐ RC Column and RC Wall @ above Firs
SW-PAB-S3020 SW-PAB-S3030 SW-PAB-S3040	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First Floor	0%	35 26	35 26	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25	244	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84  RC Column and RC Wall @ above Firs RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91
SW-PAB-S3020 SW-PAB-S3030 SW-PAB-S3040 SW-PAB-S3050	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91.5mPD incl. scaffold erection	0% 0%	35 26 35	35 26 35	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25	244 244 244 318	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84  RC Column and RC Wall @ above Firs RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91
SW-PAB-S3020 SW-PAB-S3030 SW-PAB-S3040 SW-PAB-S3050 SW-PAB-S3060	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91.5mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above Roof	0% 0% 0%	35 26 35 14	35 26 35 14	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25 25-Oct-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25 07-Nov-25	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25 25-Oct-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25 07-Nov-25	244 244 244 318 378	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91  RC Column and RC Wall @ above
SW-PAB-S3020 SW-PAB-S3030 SW-PAB-S3040 SW-PAB-S3050 SW-PAB-S3060 SW-PAB-S3080 SW-PAB-S3070	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91.5mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above Roof  RC Stairs  Roof Canopy @ +95.8mPD incl. scaffold erection	0% 0% 0% 0%	35 26 35 14 21	35 26 35 14 21	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25 25-Oct-25 25-Oct-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25 07-Nov-25 14-Nov-25 28-Nov-25	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25 25-Oct-25 25-Oct-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25 07-Nov-25 14-Nov-25	244 244 244 318 378	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.  RC Column and RC Wall @ above Firs  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91:  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91:  RC Column and RC Wall @ above  RC Stairs  Roof Canopy @ +95;8mPD incl.:
SW-PAB-S3020 SW-PAB-S3030 SW-PAB-S3040 SW-PAB-S3050 SW-PAB-S3060 SW-PAB-S3080 SW-PAB-S3070	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First Floor  RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91.5mPD incl. scaffold erection  RC Column and RC Wall @ above Roof  RC Stairs	0% 0% 0% 0%	35 26 35 14 21	35 26 35 14 21	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25 25-Oct-25 25-Oct-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25 07-Nov-25 14-Nov-25	21-Jul-25 25-Aug-25 20-Sep-25 25-Oct-25 25-Oct-25	24-Aug-25 19-Sep-25 24-Oct-25 07-Nov-25 14-Nov-25	244 244 244 318 378 318	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84  RC Column and RC Wall @ above First RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91  RC Column and RC Wall @ above RC Stairs RC Stairs Roof Canopy @ +95 8mPD incl.

Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

		Activity % Complete	Dur.	Duration		1st Prog. Finish			Float	VD JFMAM J JASON D JFMAM J JASON D JFMAM J JAS 9 ND JFMAM J JASON D J
SW-PAB-S3090	Waterproofing works on roof	0%	18	18	27-Dec-25	13-Jan-26	27-Dec-25	13-Jan-26	318	■ Waterproofing works on roc
uilding Structure - Grid N	No. BB - EE	(Action)	256	256	16-Mar-26	26-Nov-26	16-Mar-26	26-Nov-26	1	▼ 26-
SW-PAB-S4000	Column, Beam & Floor Slab @ Ground Floor +78mPD (from Pile Cap @ +75mPD) incl. scaffold erection	0%	35	35	16-Mar-26	19-Apr-26	16-Mar-26	19-Apr-26	1	. Column, Beam & Fic
SW-PAB-S4010	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Ground Floor	0%	26	26	20-Apr-26	15-May-26	20-Apr-26	15-May-26	1	■ RC Column and R
SW-PAB-S4020	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ First Floor +84.25mPD incl. scaffold erection	0%	35	35	16-May-26	19-Jun-26	16-May-26	19-Jun-26	1	RC Beam & Flo
SW-PAB-S4030	RC Column and RC Wall @ above First Floor	0%	26	26	20-Jun-26	15-Jul-26	20-Jun-26	15-Jul-26	1	RC Column a
SW-PAB-S4040	RC Beam & Floor Slab @ Roof +91.5mPD incl. scaffold erection	0%	35	35	16-Jul-26	19-Aug-26	16-Jul-26	19-Aug-26	1	RC:Beam
SW-PAB-S4050	RC Column and RC Wall @ above Roof	0%	14	14	20-Aug-26	02-Sep-26	20-Aug-26	02-Sep-26	1	□ R¢ ¢olun
SW-PAB-S4070	RC Stairs	0%	21	21	20-Aug-26	09-Sep-26	20-Aug-26	09-Sep-26	79	RC Stairs
SW-PAB-S4060	Roof Canopy @ +95.8mPD incl. scaffold erection	0%	21	21	03-Sep-26	23-Sep-26	03-Sep-26	23-Sep-26	1	■ Roof Ca
SW-PAB-S4080	Installation of Photovoltaic Panel	0%	18	18	22-Oct-26	08-Nov-26	22-Oct-26	08-Nov-26	1	□ Insta
SW-PAB-S4090	Waterproofing works on roof	0%	18	18	09-Nov-26	26-Nov-26	09-Nov-26	26-Nov-26	1	<b>■</b> Wa
SW-PAB-S4100					09-1107-20		09-1107-20		'	* co
	Complete RC Structure	0%	0	0		26-Nov-26		26-Nov-26	1	<b>♦</b> ••
ABWF/ MEP/ FS/ Fitout V	Norks		595	595	25-Aug-25	11-Apr-27	25-Aug-25	11-Apr-27	1	
For Grid No. U - BB			409	409	25-Aug-25	07-Oct-26	25-Aug-25	07-Oct-26	78	<b>▼</b>
G/F - Transformer Room	& LV Switch Room		409	409	25-Aug-25	07-Oct-26	25-Aug-25	07-Oct-26	48	▼ 07-Oct
SW-PAB-A5010	TR &LVSR - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	35	35	25-Aug-25	28-Sep-25	25-Aug-25	28-Sep-25	268	TR &LVSR - Falsework Removal/ P
SW-PAB-A5020	TR &LVSR - ABWF Deg1 - Deg3	0%	38	38	29-Sep-25	05-Nov-25	29-Sep-25	05-Nov-25	268	☐ TR &LVSR - ABWF Deg1 - Deg3
SW-PAB-A5030	TR &LVSR - BS 1st Fix - 3rd Fix	0%	38	38	13-Oct-25	19-Nov-25	13-Oct-25	19-Nov-25	268	■ TR &LVSR - BS 1st Fix - 3rd Fix
SW-PAB-A5040	TR &LVSR - CLP Inspection and Defect Rectification	0%	12	12	20-Nov-25	01-Dec-25	20-Nov-25	01-Dec-25	268	■ TR &LVSR + CLP Inspection a
SW-PAB-A5050	TR &LVSR - Installation of Transformer and T&C by CLP	0%	90	90	02-Dec-25	01-Mar-26	02-Dec-25	01-Mar-26	268	TR &LVSR - Installation
SW-PAB-A5060	TR &LVSR - Completion of CLP Cable Laying Leading to PAB	0%	30	30	08-Sep-26	07-Oct-26	08-Sep-26	07-Oct-26	48	□ TR&L
SW-PAB-A5070	TR &LVSR - Power-on Date	0%	0	0		07-Oct-26		07-Oct-26	48	\$ TR&L
1/F - Genset Room			152	152	25-Oct-25	25-Mar-26	25-Oct-25	25-Mar-26	244	▼ 25-Mar-26, 1/F - Gen
SW-PAB-A5110	Genset Rm - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	35	35	25-Oct-25	28-Nov-25	25-Oct-25	28-Nov-25	244	■ Genset Rm - Falsework Remo
SW-PAB-A5120	Genset Rm - Concrete Plinth, Waterproofing & Test	0%	12	12	29-Nov-25	10-Dec-25	29-Nov-25	10-Dec-25	244	☐ Genset Rm - Concrete Plinth,
SW-PAB-A5130	Floor Screeding, Wall Plastering & Doors & Wall Lining	0%	28	28	11-Dec-25	07-Jan-26	11-Dec-25	07-Jan-26	244	☐ Floor Screeding, Wall Plæste

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

Actual Work

Critical Remaining Work

Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

Monthly Programme January 2023

ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float N.D.	2023 2024 2025 FMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJA	2026 ASIGND JEMAMJJJ	
SW-PAB-A5140	MEP Works	0%	28	28	08-Jan-26	04-Feb-26	08-Jan-26	04-Feb-26			MEP Works	
SW-PAB-A5150	Move-In Generator Equipments	0%	7	7	05-Feb-26	11-Feb-26	05-Feb-26	11-Feb-26	244		I Move-In G	enerator Equipme
SW-PAB-A5160	Final Coat to Wall & Sealer to Floor	0%	14	14	12-Feb-26	25-Feb-26	12-Feb-26	25-Feb-26	244		Final Coa	to Wall & Sealer
3W-PAB-A3100		0 /6	14									
SW-PAB-A5170	Install Generator Equipments & Testing	0%	28	28	26-Feb-26	25-Mar-26	26-Feb-26	25-Mar-26	244		■ Install G	enerator Equipn
Other Rooms			187	187	25-Aug-25	27-Feb-26	25-Aug-25	27-Feb-26	300		7 27-Feb-26	6, Other Rooms
SW-PAB-A5210	G/F - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	42	42	25-Aug-25	05-Oct-25	25-Aug-25	05-Oct-25	361		G/F - Falsework Ren	noval/Preparatio
SW-PAB-A5220	G/F - ABWF Deg1 - Deg3	0%	70	70	06-Oct-25	14-Dec-25	06-Oct-25	14-Dec-25	361		G/F - ABWF De	g1 - Deg3
SW-PAB-A5230	G/F - BS 1st Fix - 3rd Fix	0%	70	70	20-Oct-25	28-Dec-25	20-Oct-25	28-Dec-25	361		G/F - BS 1st Ft	ix - 3rd Fix
SW-PAB-A5240	1/F - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	42	42	25-Oct-25	05-Dec-25	25-Oct-25	05-Dec-25	300		1/F - Falsework F	
SW-PAB-A5250	1/F - ABWF Deg1 - Deg3	0%	70	70	06-Dec-25	13-Feb-26	06-Dec-25	13-Feb-26	300		1/F - ABWF	Deg1 - Deg3
SW-PAB-A5260	1/F - BS 1st Fix - 3rd Fix	0%	70	70	20-Dec-25	27-Feb-26	20-Dec-25	27-Feb-26	300		1/F - B\$ 1	st Fix - 3rd Fix
For Grid No. BB - EE			187	187	20-Jun-26	23-Dec-26	20-Jun-26	23-Dec-26	1		<b>-</b>	23
G/F - FS Water Tank & FS	S Pump Room		129	129	20-Jun-26	26-Oct-26	20-Jun-26	26-Oct-26	29		<u> </u>	26-Oct
ON DAD ACOAO	FOW the Table 8 Page Page Followed Page Page 10 Page 1	00/	25	25					20			FS Water Tan
SW-PAB-A6010	FS Water Tank & Pump Rm - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	35	35	20-Jun-26	24-Jul-26	20-Jun-26	24-Jul-26	29			
SW-PAB-A6020	FS Water Tank & Pump Rm - Waterproofing & Testing	0%	14	14	25-Jul-26	07-Aug-26	25-Jul-26	07-Aug-26	29			FS Water Tar
SW-PAB-A6030	FS Water Tank & Pump Rm - Plastering Works Inside Tank	0%	14	14	08-Aug-26	21-Aug-26	08-Aug-26	21-Aug-26	29			FS Water Ta
SW-PAB-A6040	FS Water Tank & Pump Rm - Wall and Floor Tiling Works	0%	21	21	22-Aug-26	11-Sep-26	22-Aug-26	11-Sep-26	29			FS Water
SW-PAB-A6050	FS Water Tank & Pump Rm - Install Equipment	0%	45	45	12-Sep-26	26-Oct-26	12-Sep-26	26-Oct-26	29			FS Wa
SW-PAB-A6060	FS Water Tank & Pump Rm - Install Cat Ladder & Hatch Cover	0%	10	10	17-Oct-26	26-Oct-26	17-Oct-26	26-Oct-26	29			<b>□</b> FS:Wa
	13 Water Falls & Full Print - Install Cat Lauder & Flatch Cover	076							23			23
Other Rooms			187	187	20-Jun-26	23-Dec-26	20-Jun-26	23-Dec-26	1			<b>V</b> 43
SW-PAB-A6110	G/F - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	42	42	20-Jun-26	31-Jul-26	20-Jun-26	31-Jul-26	62			G/F - Falsewo
SW-PAB-A6120	G/F - ABWF Deg1 - Deg3	0%	70	70	01-Aug-26	09-Oct-26	01-Aug-26	09-Oct-26	62		<i>! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! </i>	G/F - AE
SW-PAB-A6130	G/F - BS 1st Fix - 3rd Fix	0%	70	70	15-Aug-26	23-Oct-26	15-Aug-26	23-Oct-26	62			G/F - B
SW-PAB-A6140	1/F - Falsework Removal/ Preparation for ABWF & MEP Works	0%	42	42	20-Aug-26	30-Sep-26	20-Aug-26	30-Sep-26	1			■ 1/F - Fals
												:1/F
SW-PAB-A6150	1/F - ABWF Deg1 - Deg3	0%	70	70	01-Oct-26	09-Dec-26	01-Oct-26	09-Dec-26				
SW-PAB-A6160	1/F - BS 1st Fix - 3rd Fix	0%	70	70	15-Oct-26	23-Dec-26	15-Oct-26	23-Dec-26	1			1//
External Works			197	197	08-Sep-26	23-Mar-27	08-Sep-26	23-Mar-27	20			
= 1st Programme	Baseline ♦ ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				(	9 of 27			Date	Revision	Checked	Approve
Actual Work	◆ Milestone				•	0121			12-Dec-22	First Programme		
Remaining Work	k Summary								12-Jan-23	Monthly Programme January 2023		

Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

ty ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 20 N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F
SW-PAB-E1000	Underground Utilities Works, Drainage Works & Testing	0%	100	100	08-Sep-26		08-Sep-26	16-Dec-26		ND JEMAM JJASON DJEMAM JJASON DJEMAM JJASON DJEMAM JJASON DJEMAM JJASON DJE
SW-PAB-E1010	Backfilling to Ground Level	0%	30	30	23-Oct-26	21-Nov-26	23-Oct-26	21-Nov-26	20	■ Baċkfi
SW-PAB-E1020	Site preparation and erect external falsework around building	0%	14	14	22-Nov-26	05-Dec-26	22-Nov-26	05-Dec-26	20	■ Site p
SW-PAB-E1030	Extenal wall plastering/ painting works	0%	24	24	06-Dec-26	29-Dec-26	06-Dec-26	29-Dec-26	80	□ Exi
SW-PAB-E1040	Extenral wall tiles	0%	24	24	06-Dec-26	29-Dec-26	06-Dec-26	29-Dec-26	20	
SW-PAB-E1050	Install Metal Doors, Roller Shutter, Cat-Ladder and Metal Railings	0%	24	24	30-Dec-26	22-Jan-27	30-Dec-26	22-Jan-27	80	
SW-PAB-E1060	Install Steel Claddings, Ventilation Louvres, External Ceiling	0%	24	24	30-Dec-26	22-Jan-27	30-Dec-26	22-Jan-27	20	
SW-PAB-E1070	Construction of vehicular road	0%	45	45	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	35	
SW-PAB-E1080	Install Bi-folding gate, security fenece, footpath, boundary wall	0%	60	60	23-Jan-27	23-Mar-27	23-Jan-27	23-Mar-27	20	
SW-PAB-E1100	Complete External Works	0%	0	0		23-Mar-27		23-Mar-27	20	
		0 76								
Testing and Commision	ing		97	97	24-Nov-26	28-Feb-27	24-Nov-26	28-Feb-27	1	
SW-PAB-T1000	1A - West Fire Sta - Testing and Commissioning (FS - Related)	0%	18	18	24-Nov-26	11-Dec-26	24-Nov-26	11-Dec-26	1	□ :1À-
SW-PAB-T2000	1A - West Fire Sta - Testing and Commissioning (Non FS - Related)	0%	67	67	24-Dec-26	28-Feb-27	24-Dec-26	28-Feb-27	1	
Landscaping and Archi	tectural Roof		219	219	20-Aug-26	26-Mar-27	20-Aug-26	26-Mar-27	17	
A1000	Construction of Gabion Wall	0%	60	60	20-Aug-26	18-Oct-26	20-Aug-26	18-Oct-26	132	Construi
A1030	Tree Transplant near Gabion Wall	0%	60	60	19-Sep-26	17-Nov-26	19-Sep-26	17-Nov-26	132	Tree 7
A1040	Installation of Landscape Fence	0%	14	14	18-Nov-26	01-Dec-26	18-Nov-26	01-Dec-26	132	□ Insta
A1050	Architectural Roof hardwork	0%	120	120	27-Nov-26	26-Mar-27	27-Nov-26	26-Mar-27	17	
A1060	Architectural Roof softwork and Tree transplant	0%	60	60	27-Dec-26	24-Feb-27	27-Dec-26			
Statutory Approval & Ins	spection		156	156	07-Nov-26	11-Apr-27	07-Nov-26	11-Apr-27	1	
WSD Inspection			114	114	07-Nov-26	28-Feb-27	07-Nov-26	28-Feb-27	1	<del>,</del>
SW-PAB-8000	Submit WWO 46 Part IV (PD) and Wait for Inspection by WSD	0%	35	35	07-Nov-26	11-Dec-26	07-Nov-26	11-Dec-26	10	Sub
SW-PAB-7000	Submit WWO 46 Part IV (FS) and Wait for Inspection by WSD	0%	35	35	07-Nov-26	11-Dec-26	07-Nov-26	11-Dec-26	1	Sub
SW-PAB-8010	Inspection and Re-inspection by WSD (PD) (including water test)	0%	49	49	12-Dec-26	29-Jan-27	12-Dec-26	29-Jan-27	10	
	Inspection and Re-inspection by WSD (FS)	0%	58	58	12-Dec-26	07-Feb-27	12-Dec-26	07-Feb-27	1	
SW-PAR-7010	inspectating the inspectating wood (1.0)	0 /6							40	
SW-PAB-7010					20 Jan 27	19-Feb-27	30-Jan-27	19-Feb-27	10	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SW-PAB-7010 SW-PAB-8020	Issuance Period of WWO 46 Part V (PD)	0%	21	21	30-Jan-27	10 1 00 21				

1st Programme Baseline ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone
Actual Work ♦ Milestone
Remaining Work
Summary
Critical Remaining Work

1	0	of	27	

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Dec-22	First Programme		
12-Jan-23	Monthly Programme January 2023		

Monthly Programme January 2023

Marketon	ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Dur.	Duration	1st Prog. Start		Start	Finish	Total Float	NDJF	2023 2024 2025 2026 20 MAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
1	SW-PAB-8030	Obtain WWO 46 Part V (PD) by WSD	0%	0	0		19-Feb-27		19-Feb-27	10		<b>*</b>
Second   S	SW-PAB-7030	Obtain WWO 46 Part V (FS) by WSD	0%	0	0		28-Feb-27		28-Feb-27	1		
No.   Proceedings   Procedings   Proceedings   Procedings   Procedings   Procedings	FSD and OP Inspection			121	121	12-Dec-26	11-Apr-27	12-Dec-26	11-Apr-27	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Secretary   Secr	SW-PAB-9000	Submit Form 314 / FSI501 and Wait for Inspection by FSD	0%	21	21	12-Dec-26	01-Jan-27	12-Dec-26	01-Jan-27	59		■ S
## 1	SW-PAB-9010	FS Inspection and Re-inspection	0%	28	28	01-Mar-27	28-Mar-27	01-Mar-27	28-Mar-27	1		
146   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046   2046	SW-PAB-9020	Issue Fire Certificate (FS172)	0%	14	14	29-Mar-27	11-Apr-27	29-Mar-27	11-Apr-27	1		
1	SW-PAB-9030	Obtain Fire Certificate (FS172) by FSD	0%	0	0		11-Apr-27		11-Apr-27	1		
### 1 Accesses Perform 1    17   17   09AMary 2   09AM	/ehicular Access Tunne			1145	1145	09-Mar-23	15-Jan-27	09-Mar-23	15-Jan-27	67	1	
### Accessed Partien*    0%   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Tunnel Works CH 3 - 4	0 by Cut and Cover Method		476	476	09-Mar-23	15-Oct-24	09-Mar-23	15-Oct-24	655	1	▼ 15-Oct-24, Tunnel Works CH 3 - 40 by Cut and Cover Method
WWW.11310   Time Bursey at Portion 1	Preliminary Works			77	77	09-Mar-23	24-May-23	09-Mar-23	24-May-23	0		24-May-23, Pręliminary Works
No.	SW-VAT-1000	Access to Portion 1	0%	0	0	09-Mar-23		09-Mar-23		15		Access to Portion 1
W-WAT-1100   Tree Treatment and Ste Clearance	SW-VAT-1010	Tree Survey at Portion 1	0%	30	30	09-Mar-23	07-Apr-23	09-Mar-23	07-Apr-23	15		■ Tree Survey at Portion:1
WAAT-1040   Survey, Trial pl, UJ detection, Condition survey	SW-VAT-1020	Hoarding Erection and Site Setup	0%	10	10	13-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	13-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	0		■ Hoarding Erection and Site Setup
Survey, Trail pt, UJ detecton, Condition survey	SW-VAT-1030	Tree Treatment and Site Clearance	0%	28	28	23-Apr-23	20-May-23	23-Apr-23	20-May-23	0		■ Tree Treatment and Site Clearance
141   141   25My-23   11Nov-23   25Moy-23	SW-VAT-1040		0%		14							
### WAYKT-1100   Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 4no) (PR-2-Sciplierity) (2 rigs)											- - - - <u> </u> - -	
W-WAT-1110   Installation of King Post (Total: 4no) (PR=2.5dipleking) (2 rigs)   O% 5 5 18-Jule 23 22-Jule 23 18-Jule 23 18-Jule 23 22-Jule 23 18-Jule	Stage 1 & 2 - ELS WORKS,	, Cris -27, at Zoneo (up to existing kerb line of Lion Rock Road)		141	141	25-Iviay-23	11-N0V-23	25-Iviay-23	11-NOV-23	49		V 111109-20, Opage 1 42 1 1 20 World, Of to 21, 41 2010 (tab to existing (to b line of the 11)
W-WT-1130 Soi Excavation for Temporary Steel Platform (Total 878m3) (PR=180m3(d)) 0% 5 5 24-Jul-23 28-Jul-23 28-Jul-23 28-Jul-23 0	SW-VAT-1100	Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 34no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs)	0%	43	43	25-May-23	17-Jul-23	25-May-23	17-Jul-23	0		Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 34no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs)
## Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Traffic Diversion  ## Precision of Temporary Steel Platform for Traffic Diversion  ## Precision of Temporary Steel Platform for Traffic Diversion  ## Precision of Temporary Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction support with King Post  ## Pos	SW-VAT-1110	Installation of King Post (Total: 4no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs)	0%	5	5	18-Jul-23	22-Jul-23	18-Jul-23	22-Jul-23	0		I Installation of King Post (Total: 4no) (PR≒2.5d/pile/rig) (2 rigs)
## Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction support with King Post  ## W-VAT-1150  ## Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction support with King Post  ## W-VAT-1160  ## Soil Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Total: 6460m3) (PR=180m3/d)  ## Soil Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Tota	SW-VAT-1130	Soil Excavation for Temporary Steel Platform (Total:878m3) (PR=180m3/d)	0%	5	5	24-Jul-23	28-Jul-23	24-Jul-23	28-Jul-23	0		Soll Excavation for Temporary Steel Platform (Total:878m3) (PR=180m3/d)
W-VAT-1160 Soil Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Total: 6460m3) (PR=180m3/d) 0% 52 52 09-Sep-23 11-Nov-23 09-Sep-23 11-Nov-23 49 11-Nov-23 09-Sep-23 11-Nov-23 49 11-Nov-23 09-Sep-23 09-Sep-23 09-Sep-23 11-Nov-23 09-Sep-23	SW-VAT-1140	Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Traffic Diversion	0%	18	18	29-Jul-23	18-Aug-23	29-Jul-23	18-Aug-23	0		■ Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Traffic Diversion
## 3 - ELS works, CH27 -40, at ZoneA  ## 3 - ELS works, CH27 -40, at ZoneA  ## 40, at Zone	SW-VAT-1150	Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction support with King Post	0%	18	18	19-Aug-23	08-Sep-23	19-Aug-23	08-Sep-23	49	- <del> </del>	Erection of Temporary Steel Platform for Bored Pile Construction support with King Post
Divert the Traffic onto the Temporary Steel Platform to maintain access to Lion Rock Park and DSD - TTA1	SW-VAT-1160	Soil Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Total: 6460m3) (PR=180m3/d)	0%	52	52	09-Sep-23	11-Nov-23	09-Sep-23	11-Nov-23	49		Soil Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Total: 6460m3) (PR=180m3/d)
DSD - TTA1  W-VAT-1210 Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d) 0% 6 6 23-Aug-23 29-Aug-23 29-Aug-23 6	Stage 3 - ELS works, CH	27 -40, at ZoneA	Alteria (M.	67	67	19-Aug-23	08-Nov-23	19-Aug-23	08-Nov-23	0		V──▼ 08-Nov-23, Stage 3 - ELS works, CH27 -40, at ZoneA
W-VAT-1210         Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)         0%         6         6         23-Aug-23         29-Aug-23         29-Aug-23         29-Aug-23         6         Image: Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)           W-VAT-1220         Trial Trench, UU detection and diversion         0%         12         12         23-Aug-23         05-Sep-23         23-Aug-23         05-Sep-23         0         Image: Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)           W-VAT-1220         Trial Trench, UU detection and diversion         0%         12         12         23-Aug-23         05-Sep-23         23-Aug-23         05-Sep-23         0         Image: Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)           W-VAT-1220         Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)         0%         38         38         06-Sep-23         21-Oct-23         0         Image: Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)           W-VAT-1220         Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)         0%         38         38         06-Sep-23         21-Oct-23         0         0         Image: Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)           W-VAT-1230         Installation	SW-VAT-1200		0%	3	3	19-Aug-23	22-Aug-23	19-Aug-23	22-Aug-23	0		I Divert the Traffic onto the Temporary Steel Platform to maintain access to Lion Rock Park and DS
W-VAT-1230 Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)  0% 38 38 06-Sep-23 21-Oct-23 06-Sep-23 21-Oct-23 0  ■ Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)  ■ 1st Programme Baseline ◆ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone  Actual Work ◆ Milestone  11 of 27  □ Actual Work ◆ Milestone	SW-VAT-1210		0%	6	6	23-Aug-23	29-Aug-23	23-Aug-23	29-Aug-23	6		Construction of Concrete Block Wall and Form Working Platform at +89mPD (3d+3d)
Tist Programme Baseline ♦ ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone  Actual Work ♦ ♦ Milestone  11 of 27  Date Revision Checked Appr  12-Dec-22 First Programme  13 of 27	SW-VAT-1220	Trial Trench, UU detection and diversion	0%	12	12	23-Aug-23	05-Sep-23	23-Aug-23	05-Sep-23	0		☐ Trial Trench, UU detection and diversion
Actual Work ♦ Milestone	SW-VAT-1230	Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 15no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)	0%	38	38	06-Sep-23	21-Oct-23	06-Sep-23	21-Oct-23	0		Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 15no) (PR≑2:5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)
Actual Work ♦ Milestone												
Total Train	1st Programme	e Baseline 💠 💠 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				1	1 of 27					
Remaining Work Summary Summary 2023	Actual Work	◆ Milestone										
	Remaining Wo	ork Summary								12-Ja	n-23	Monthly Programme January 2023

Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

SW-VAT-1240  Stage 4 & 5 - ELS works, 0  SW-VAT-1300	Construction of Temporary Steel Platform at Zone A for Traffic Diversion	0%	14	4.4	the same that the same to		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			JFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
X 10 04.12				14	24-Oct-23	08-Nov-23	24-Oct-23	08-Nov-23	0	Construction of Temporary Steel Platform at Zone A for Traffic Diversion
A 18 18 18 18 18	CH27 -40, at ZoneB	400000	110	110	09-Nov-23	21-Mar-24	09-Nov-23	21-Mar-24	0	▼ . 21-Mar-24, Stage 4 & 5 - ELS works, CH27 -40, at ZoneB
SW-VAT-1300										
	Divert the Traffic onto the Temporary Steel Platform to maintain access to Lion Rock Park and DSD - TTA2	0%	3	3	09-Nov-23	11-Nov-23	09-Nov-23	11-Nov-23	0	I Divert the Traffic onto the Temporary Steel Platform to maintain access to Lion Rock Park
SW-VAT-1300a	Trial Trench, UU detection and diversion	0%	6	6	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	0	Trial Trench, UU detection and diversion
SW-VAT-1310	Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 12no) (PR=2.5d/pile/riq) (1 riqs)	0%	30	30	20-Nov-23	23-Dec-23	20-Nov-23	23-Dec-23	0	Installation of Pipe Pile (Total: 12no) (PR=2.5d/pile/rig) (1 rigs)
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									
SW-VAT-1320	Construction of Temporary Steel Platform at Zone B for Traffic Diversion	0%	10	10	27-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	27-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	0	Construction of Temporary Steel Platform at Zone B for Traffic Diversion
SW-VAT-1330	Divert the Traffic onto the Temporary Steel Platform to maintain access to Lion Rock Park and DSD - TTA3	0%	3	3	09-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	0	I Divert the Traffic onto the Temporary Steel Platform to maintain access to Lion Rock
SW-VAT-1340	Remaining Soil Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Total: 5870m3) (PR=200m3/d) + 28d ELS with 4 strut & tie-back	0%	58	58	12-Jan-24	21-Mar-24	12-Jan-24	21-Mar-24	0	Remaining Soil:Excavation for C&C Tunnel (Total: 5870m3) (PR=200m3/d) + 2
Structure Works		<b>经</b> 性的	167	167	22-Mar-24	15-Oct-24	22-Mar-24	15-Oct-24	655	▼ 15-Qot-24, Structure Works
SW-VAT-1500	Construction of blinding, waterproofing layer and base slab (Total: 792m3, 8bays(10x16.5), PR=12d/bay)	0%	24	24	22-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	22-Mar-24	23-Apr-24	639	Construction of blinding, waterproofing layer and base slab (Total: 792m3, 8
SW-VAT-1510	Construction of temporary wall, waterproofing layer and wall (Total: 960m3, 8bays (10x10), PR= 12d/bay)	0%	48	48	24-Apr-24	21-Jun-24	24-Apr-24	21-Jun-24	639	Construction of temporary wall, waterproofing layer and wall (Total: 960
SW-VAT-1520	Erection of working platform	0%	21	21	22-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	22-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	639	Erection of working platform
SW-VAT-1530	Construction of top slab (Total: 792m3, 4bays(10x16.5), PR = 12d/bay, 2workfront)	0%	24	24	18-Jul-24	14-Aug-24	18-Jul-24	14-Aug-24	639	☐ Construction of top slab (Total: 792m3, 4bays(10x16.5), PR = 12d/
SW-VAT-1540	Backfilling to existing level	0%	30	30	15-Aug-24	13-Sep-24	15-Aug-24	13-Sep-24	786	Backfilling to existing level
SW-VAT-1550	Removal of temporary steel platform (staged TTA)	0%	18	18	14-Sep-24	01-Oct-24	14-Sep-24	01-Oct-24	805	Removal of temporary steel platform (staged TTA)
SW-VAT-1560	Reinstatement of road (staged TTA)	0%	32	32	14-Sep-24	15-Oct-24	14-Sep-24	15-Oct-24	805	Reinstatement of road:(staged TTA):
unnel Works CH 40 - 7	775.8 & Caverns (5no.) by Mechanical Break & Drill & Blast Method		745	745	01-Mar-24	15-Mar-26	01-Mar-24	15-Mar-26	1	▼ 15-Mar-26; Tunnel Wo
W-VAT-2000	Opening of Pipe Plle Wall, Portal construction and site setup	0%	50	50	01-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	01-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	0	Opening of Pipe Plle Wall, Portal construction and site setup
W-VAT-2010	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, T1-I by mech. break (236m) (7day work)	0%	241	241	15-Mar-24	10-Nov-24	15-Mar-24	10-Nov-24	0	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, T1+I by mech.
W-VAT-2020	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, T2-III by Drill & Blast (61.15m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	116	116	13-Aug-24	06-Dec-24	13-Aug-24	06-Dec-24	0	Tunn elling works for vehicular access tunne l, T2-III by Dril
:W-VAT-2030	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, T1-II by mech. break (78.8m) (7day work)	0%	116	116	03-Sep-24	27-Dec-24	03-Sep-24	27-Dec-24	0	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, T1-II by m
										Tunnelling works: for vehicular access tunn
W-VAT-2040	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, T2-III by Drill & Blast (155.45m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	240	240	29-Oct-24	25-Jun-25	29-Oct-24	25-Jun-25	0	Eunneiling works for venicular access tunn
W-VAT-2050	Tunnelling works for vehicular access tunnel, J1-III by Drill & Blast (204.4m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	304	304	09-Jan-25	08-Nov-25	09-Jan-25	08-Nov-25	0	Tunni elling works for vehiculara
W-VAT-2110	Tunnelling works for Caverns 1 by Drill & Blast (93.1m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	172	172	30-Apr-25	18-Oct-25	30-Apr-25	18-Oct-25	0	Tunnelling works for Caverns 1 b
W-VAT-2130	Tunnelling works for Caverns 3 by Drill & Blast (87.4m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	150	150	03-Jul-25	29-Nov-25	03-Jul-25	29-Nov-25	1	Tunnelling works for Caverns
W-VAT-2150	Tunnelling works for Caverns 5 by Drill & Blast (83.0m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	129	129	06-Sep-25	12-Jan-26	06-Sep-25	12-Jan-26	1	Tunnelling works for Cave
W-VAT-2120	Tunnelling works for Caverns 2 by Drill & Blast (80.7m) (5Blast/wk)	0%	118	118	24-Sep-25	19-Jan-26	24-Sep-25	19-Jan-26	2	Tunnelling works for Cave
						1			Det	Revision Checked Approv
1st Programme	·				1	2 of 27			Date 12-Dec-2	
Actual Work	♦ Milestone  ork Summary								12-Jan-23	

Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

rity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float N D J	2023 2024 2025 2026 2 FMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
SW-VAT-2140	Tunnelling works for Caverns 4 by Drill & Blast (78.3m) (5Blast/wk) [140]	0%	120	120	16-Nov-25	15-Mar-26	16-Nov-25	15-Mar-26	1	Tunnelling works for Ca
Remaining Works			868	868	31-Aug-24	15-Jan-27	31-Aug-24	15-Jan-27	87	
SW-VAT-3000	Construction of shotcrete (min 10m away from exc. face, SS+12, FF+60) 736m, PR=12m/wk (434d)	0%	495	495	31-Aug-24	07-Jan-26	31-Aug-24	07-Jan-26	65	Construction of shotcrete (mi
SW-VAT-3010a	[CH40-571] Construction of drainage layer, base slab, lower part (200m from exca, SS+176;FF+30) 532m, PR=12m/wk (315d)	0%	361	361	11-Feb-25	06-Feb-26	11-Feb-25	06-Feb-26	65	[CH40-571] Construction of
SW-VAT-3020a	[CH40-571] Construction of RC Lining (min 24m from base slab + 2wk erection, SS+30) 532m, PR=12m/9d (405d)	0%	405	405	13-Mar-25	21-Apr-26	13-Mar-25	21-Apr-26	65	[CH40-571] Construc
SW-VAT-3030a	[CH40-776] Construction of compartment RHS (min 24m from Lining, SS+18), 736m, PR=12m/9d [558d]	0%	558	558	31-Mar-25	09-Oct-26	31-Mar-25	09-Oct-26	65	[CH40-
SW-VAT-3010b	[CH571-776] Construction of drainage layer, base slab, lower part (after all excavation) 204m, PR=12m/wk (119d)	0%	119	119	16-Mar-26	12-Jul-26	16-Mar-26	12-Jul-26	57	[CH57:1-776].(
SW-VAT-3020b	[CH571-776] Construction of RC Lining (min 24m from base slab + 2wk erection, SS+30) 204m, PR=12m/9d (153d)	0%	153	153	15-Apr-26	14-Sep-26	15-Apr-26	14-Sep-26	68	[CH571-7
SW-VAT-3030b	[CH40-776] Construction of compartment LHS (min 24m from Lining, SS+18), 736m, PR=24m/wk [217d]	0%	217	217	14-May-26	16-Dec-26	14-May-26	16-Dec-26	57	[ĊI
SW-VAT-3040	Installation of pipeworks below proposed road level (Total: 4416m) PR=36m/d incl. 1M for Pressure Test (150d)	0%	229	229	01-Jun-26	15-Jan-27	01-Jun-26	15-Jan-27	57	
SW-VAT-3070	Construction of OHVD, 736m, PR=12d/50m	0%	180	180	01-Jul-26	27-Dec-26	01-Jul-26	27-Dec-26	106	c
SW-VAT-3060	Installation of CLP power cable along VAT	0%	60	60	17-Nov-26	15-Jan-27	17-Nov-26	15-Jan-27	57	
Caverns 1 - Salt Water	Service Reservoir No.1		478	478	28-Aug-25	11-Apr-27	28-Aug-25	11-Apr-27	1	
SW-C1-1010	Caverns 1 - Construction of Shotcrete	0%	67	67	28-Aug-25	17-Nov-25	28-Aug-25	17-Nov-25	0	Caverns 1 - Construction of Shot
SW-C1-1000	Caverns 1 - Completion of Tunnel Works	0%	0	0		18-Oct-25		18-Oct-25	0	Caverns 1 - Completion of Tunnel
SW-C1-1020	Caverns 1 - Construction of Cavern Lining (Total: 28.5m long, PR=12m/9d + 2wk for erection)	0%	39	39	18-Nov-25	05-Jan-26	18-Nov-25	05-Jan-26	0	Caverns 1 - Construction of 0
SW-C1-1030	Caverns 1 - Waterproofing system and protection layer to Wall and Slab	0%	60	60	06-Jan-26	06-Mar-26	06-Jan-26	06-Mar-26	0	Caverns 1 - Waterproof
SW-C1-1040	Caverns 1 - Construction of Slab 1.6m thk for water tank area (Total: 1939m3, 12bays(11x9), PR= 15d/bay, 3workfronts)	0%	60	60	05-Feb-26	22-Apr-26	05-Feb-26	22-Apr-26	0	Caverns 1 - Constru
SW-C1-1060	Caverns 1 - Construction of Slab 1.0m thk for pump/plant room area (Total:1200m3, 11bays(12x9), PR=12d/bay, 3 workfront)	0%	48	48	23-Apr-26	20-Jun-26	23-Apr-26	20-Jun-26	0	Caverns 1 - Cor
SW-C1-1050	Caverns 1 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to 91.35mPD for water tank area	0%	90	90	23-Apr-26	21-Jul-26	23-Apr-26	21-Jul-26	85	Caverns 1:- C
SW-C1-1070	Caverns 1 - Construction of soil filling, pipeworks and at-grade slab for pump/ plant room area	0%	55	55	21-Jun-26	14-Aug-26	21-Jun-26	14-Aug-26	1	Caverns 1
SW-C1-1080	Caverns 1 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to cavern soffit for pump/ plant room area	0%	60	60	15-Aug-26	13-Oct-26	15-Aug-26	13-Oct-26	1	Cavern
SW-C1-1090	Caverns 1 - Construction of remaining works incl. staircase, partition wall and other civil works for E&M plant	0%	90	90	14-Oct-26	11-Jan-27	14-Oct-26	11-Jan-27	1	
SW-C1-1100	Caverns 1 - BS, E&M works and ABWF	0%	150	150	14-Oct-26	12-Mar-27	14-Oct-26	12-Mar-27	1	
SW-C1-1110	Caverns 1 - Completion of BS and ABWF works for Transformer Room and Switchoard Room	0%	0	0		12-Dec-26		12-Dec-26	1	<b>≵</b> Ca
SW-C1-1120	Caverns 1 - CLP installation works in Transformer Room and Switchoard Room	0%	60	60	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	1	
SW-C1-1130	Caverns 1 - Testing and Commissioning	0%	90	90	12-Jan-27	11-Apr-27	12-Jan-27	11-Apr-27	1	
== 1et Dramma	me Baseline ♦				1	3 of 27			Date	Revision Checked Approve
13t Flograffill	To Dassinio V Tot i regianimo Dassinio Minesterio	- 1				0 01 21			12-Dec-22	First Programme

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

Monthly Programme January 2023

2025 2026 20 NDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF	2023 2024 AMJJJASONDJEMAMJJJASONDJ	DUEM	Total Float	Finish	Start	istriog. Filisii	1st Prog. Start	Original Duration	Dur.	Activity % Complete	Activity Name
N D 3 I M A M 3 3 A 3 F N D 3 I M A M 3 3 A 3 C N D 3 I	A 10 3 3 A 3 O 10 D 3 1 10 A 3 3 A 3 O 10 D 3	D 3 IT IVI	1	11-Apr-27	12-Dec-25	11-Apr-27	12-Dec-25	390	390		Salt Water Service Reservoir No 2
Caverns 2 - Construction o			2	20-Feb-26	12-Dec-25	20-Feb-26	12-Dec-25	54	54	0%	0 Caverns 2 - Construction of Shotcrete
💲 Caverns 2 - Completion of Tu			2	19-Jan-26		19-Jan-26		0	0	0%	0 Caverns 2 - Completion of Tunnel Works
Caverns 2 - Construction			2	09-Apr-26	20-Feb-26	09-Apr-26	20-Feb-26	39	39	0%	0 Caverns 2 - Construction of Cavern Lining (Total: 33.2m long, PR=12m/9d + 2wk for erection)
Caverns 2 + Water			2	08-Jun-26	10-Apr-26	08-Jun-26	10-Apr-26	60	60	0%	0 Caverns 2 - Waterproofing system and protection layer to Wall and Slab
Caverns 2 - Co			1	22-Jul-26	11-May-26	22-Jul-26	11-May-26	60	60	0%	Caverns 2 - Construction of Slab 1.6m thk for water tank area (Total: 1880m3, 15bays (11x7),
Caverns 2			1	02-Sep-26	23-Jul-26	02-Sep-26	23-Jul-26	36	36	0%	PR= 15d/bay, 3workfronts)  Caverns 2 - Construction of Slab 1.0m thk for pump/plant room area (Total:597m3,
Caverns			17	20-Oct-26	22 1.126	20-Oct-26	23-Jul-26	90	90	0%	7bays(11x7.5), PR=12d/bay, 3 workfront)  Caverns 2 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to 91.35mPD for water tank area
Caverns			17	20-Oct-26	23-Jul-26	20-Oct-26	23-JUI-26	90	90	0%	Caverns 2 - Construction of wall, bearn & slab up to 91.35/mPD for water tank area
Caverns			1	06-Oct-26	03-Sep-26	06-Oct-26	03-Sep-26	34	34	0%	Caverns 2 - Construction of soil filling, pipeworks and at-grade slab for pump/ plant room area
Caveri			1	05-Nov-26	07-Sep-26	05-Nov-26	07-Sep-26	60	60	0%	Caverns 2 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to cavern soffit for pump/ plant room area
Ca			68	04-Jan-27	07-Oct-26	04-Jan-27	07-Oct-26	90	90	0%	Caverns 2 - Construction of remaining works incl. staircase, partition wall and other civil works for E&M plant
			1	12-Mar-27	06-Nov-26	12-Mar-27	06-Nov-26	127	127	0%	Caverns 2 - BS, E&M works and ABWF
			31	10-Feb-27	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	13-Dec-26	60	60	0%	Caverns 2 - Connect power cable from SWSR1 Transformer Room & Switcboard Room to SWSR2
-			1	11-Apr-27	12-Jan-27	11-Apr-27	12-Jan-27	90	90	0%	Caverns 2 - Testing and Commissioning
*			31		11-Feb-27		11-Feb-27	0	0	0%	Caverns 2 - Energization of SWSR2
<b>\</b>			1	10-Apr-27	21-Oct-25	10-Apr-27	21-Oct-25	434	434		ialt Water Service Reservoir No.3
Caverns 3 - Construction of Sh			1	29-Dec-25	21-Oct-25	29-Dec-25	21-Oct-25	57	57	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of Shotcrete
Caverns 3 - Completion of Tunne			1	29-Nov-25		29-Nov-25		0	0	0%	Caverns 3 - Completion of Tunnel Works
Caverns 3:- Construction o			1	13-Feb-26	30-Dec-25	13-Feb-26	30-Dec-25	39	39	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of Cavern Lining (Total: 28.3m long, PR=12m/9d + 2wk for erection)
Caverns: 3 - Waterpro			1	14-Apr-26	14-Feb-26	14-Apr-26	14-Feb-26	60	60	0%	Caverns 3 - Waterproofing systemand protection layer to Wall and Slab
Caverns 3 - Constr			1	27-May-26	13-Mar-26	27-May-26	13-Mar-26	60	60	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of Slab 1.6m thk for water tank area (Total: 1961m3, 12bays (11x9),
Cavellis 3 - Culisu			'	21-Way-20	13-Wa1-20	21-Way-20	13-IVIA1-20	00	00	0 76	PR= 15d/bay, 3workfronts)
Caverns 3 - Co			1	24-Jul-26	28-May-26	24-Jul-26	28-May-26	48	48	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of Slab 1.0m thk for pump/plant room area (Total:597m3, 11bays (11x9), PR=12d/bay, 3 workfront)
Caverns 3 -			50	25-Aug-26	28-May-26	25-Aug-26	28-May-26	90	90	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to 91.35mPD for water tank area
Caverns 3			2	12-Sep-26	25-Jul-26	12-Sep-26	25-Jul-26	50	50	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of soil filling, pipeworks and at-grade slab for pump/ plant room area
Caverns			2	12-Oct-26	14-Aug-26	12-Oct-26	14-Aug-26	60	60	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to cavern soffit for pump/ plant room area
c			62	10-Jan-27	13-Oct-26	10-Jan-27	13-Oct-26	90	90	0%	Caverns 3 - Construction of remaining works incl. staircase, partition wall and other civil works for E&M plant
·			2	11-Mar-27	13-Oct-26	11-Mar-27	13-Oct-26	150	150	0%	Caverns 3 - BS, E&M works and ABWF

14 of 27

1st Programme Baseline 💠

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone

Milestone

Summary

Date

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

Revision

Checked

Approved

Monthly Programme January 2023

vity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 ND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASO	2026 2027 ND JEMAM J J A S O N D J E M
SW-C3-1110	Caverns 3 - Connect power cable from SWSR1 Transformer Room & Switchoard Room to	0%	60	60	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	31		C
CW C2 4420	SWSR3	00/	90	90	11 lon 27	10 Apr 27	11 lon 27	10-Apr-27	2	_	
SW-C3-1130	Caverns 3 - Testing and Commissioning	0%	90	90	11-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	11-Jan-27	10-Apr-21	2		
SW-C3-1120	Caverns 3 - Energization of SWSR3	0%	0	0	11-Feb-27		11-Feb-27		31		\$
Caverns 4 - Fresh Water	Service Reservoir No.1		349	349	02-Feb-26	10-Apr-27	02-Feb-26	10-Apr-27	1		<del>                                </del>
DW 04 4040		00/		50	00 5-1-00	44.400	00 5-4-00	44.400	00		Chinada A Canada at
SW-C4-1010	Caverns 4 - Construction of Shotcrete	0%	56	56	02-Feb-26	14-Apr-26	02-Feb-26	14-Apr-26	20		Caverns 4 - Construction
SW-C4-1000	Caverns 4 - Completion of Tunnel Works	0%	0	0		15-Mar-26		15-Mar-26	1		Caverns 4 - Completion o
SW-C4-1020	Caverns 4 - Construction of Cavern Lining (Total: 20.3m long, PR=12m/9d + 2wk for erection)	0%	30	30	30-Mar-26	07-May-26	30-Mar-26	07-May-26	1		Caverns 4 - Constru
SW-C4-1030	Caverns 4 - Waterproofing system and protection layer to Wall and Slab	0%	50	50	08-May-26	26-Jun-26	08-May-26	26-Jun-26	1		Cavems 4 - Wate
SW-C4-1040	Caverns 4 - Construction of Slab 1.6m thk for water tank area (Total: 2482m3, 15bays (11x9), PR= 15d/bay, 3workfronts)	0%	60	60	28-May-26	07-Aug-26	28-May-26	07-Aug-26	1		Caverns 4 - C
SW-C4-1060	Caverns 4 - Construction of Slab 1.0m thk for pump/plant room area (Total:553m3, 6bays (11x9), PR=12d/bay, 3 workfront)	0%	24	24	08-Aug-26	04-Sep-26	08-Aug-26	04-Sep-26	1		Cavems 4 -
SW-C4-1050	Caverns 4 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to 91.35mPD for water tank area	0%	90	90	08-Aug-26	05-Nov-26	08-Aug-26	05-Nov-26	8		Cavern
SW-C4-1070	Caverns 4 - Construction of soil filling, pipeworks and at-grade slab for pump/ plant room area	0%	38	38	05-Sep-26	12-Oct-26	05-Sep-26	12-Oct-26	2		Caverns
SW-C4-1080	Caverns 4 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to cavern soffit for pump/ plant room area	0%	60	60	13-Sep-26	11-Nov-26	13-Sep-26	11-Nov-26	2		Caverr
SW-C4-1090	Caverns 4 - Construction of remaining works incl. staircase, partition wall and other civil works for E&M plant	0%	60	60	12-Nov-26	10-Jan-27	12-Nov-26	10-Jan-27	62		c
SW-C4-1100	Caverns 4 - BS, E&M works and ABWF	0%	120	120	12-Nov-26	11-Mar-27	12-Nov-26	11-Mar-27	2		
SW-C4-1110	Caverns 4 - Connect power cable from SWSR1 Transformer Room & Switchoard Room to SWSR4	0%	60	60	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	31		
SW-C4-1130	Caverns 4 - Testing and Commissioning	0%	90	90	11-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	11-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	2		-
SW-C4-1120	Caverns 4 - Energization of SWSR4	0%	0	0	11-Feb-27		11-Feb-27		31		8
Caverns 5 - Fresh Water	Service Reservoir No.2		392	392	10-Dec-25	10-Apr-27	10-Dec-25	10-Apr-27	1		<b>Y</b>
SW-C5-1010	Caverns 5 - Construction of Shotcrete	0%	52	52	10-Dec-25	11-Feb-26	10-Dec-25	11-Feb-26	3		Caverns 5 - Construction of
SW-C5-1000	Caverns 5 - Completion of Tunnel Works	0%	0	0		12-Jan-26		12-Jan-26	3	-	\$ Caverns 5 - Completion of Tur
SW-C5-1020	Caverns 5 - Construction of Cavern Lining (Total: 22.5m long, PR=12m/9d + 2wk for erection)	0%	30	30	12-Feb-26	21-Mar-26	12-Feb-26	21-Mar-26	3	-	Caverns 5 - Construction
SW-C5-1030	Caverns 5 - Waterproofing system and protection layer to Wall and Slab	0%	50	50	22-Mar-26	10-May-26	22-Mar-26	10-May-26	4		Caverns 5 - Waterpr
SW-C5-1040	Caverns 5 - Construction of Slab 1.6m thk for water tank area (Total: 1961m3, 12bays (11x9), PR= 15d/bay, 3workfronts)	0%	60	60	30-Apr-26	13-Jul-26	30-Apr-26	13-Jul-26	2		Caverns 5 - Co
SW-C5-1060	Caverns 5 - Construction of Slab 1.0m thk for pump/plant room area (Total:986m3, 9bays (11x9), PR=12d/bay, 3 workfront)	0%	36	36	14-Jul-26	24-Aug-26	14-Jul-26	24-Aug-26	2		Caverns 5 -
SW-C5-1050	Caverns 5 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to 91.35mPD for water tank area	0%	90	90	14-Jul-26	11-Oct-26	14-Jul-26	11-Oct-26	33		Caverns
SW-C5-1070	Caverns 5 - Construction of soil filling, pipeworks and at-grade slab for pump/ plant room area	0%	49	49	25-Aug-26	12-Oct-26	25-Aug-26	12-Oct-26	2		Caverns
			1		J.	l.	I	l			
1st Programme	Baseline 💠 💠 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				1	5 of 27				Date Revision	Checked Approved
Actual Work	♦ Milestone									ec-22 First Programme	
Remaining Wor	rk Summary								12-Ja	an-23 Monthly Programme January 2023	
Critical Remaini	•										
— Gillicai Kemainii	ing work										

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern Monthly Programme January 2023

ty ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 202 ND JFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
SW-C5-1080	Caverns 5 - Construction of wall, beam & slab up to cavern soffit for pump/ plant room area	0%	60	60	13-Sep-26	11-Nov-26	13-Sep-26	11-Nov-26		Cavern
SW-C5-1090	Caverns 5 - Construction of remaining works incl. staircase, partition wall and other civil works for E&M plant	0%	60	60	12-Nov-26	10-Jan-27	12-Nov-26	10-Jan-27	2	Ca
SW-C5-1100	Caverns 5 - BS, E&M works and ABWF	0%	120	120	12-Nov-26	11-Mar-27	12-Nov-26	11-Mar-27	2	
SW-C5-1110	Caverns 5 - Connect power cable from SWSR1 Transformer Room & Switchoard Room to SWSR5	0%	60	60	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	13-Dec-26	10-Feb-27	31	
SW-C5-1130	Caverns 5 - Testing and Commissioning	0%	90	90	11-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	11-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	2	
SW-C5-1120	Caverns 5 - Energization of SWSR4	0%	0	0	11-Feb-27		11-Feb-27		31	\$(
Water Mains Installation V	Works in Portion 5		1283	1262	09-Dec-22	10-Apr-27	09-Dec-22 A	10-Apr-27	1	
UU Diversion Works			0	28			09-Feb-23	13-Mar-23	1208	▼▼ 13-Mar-23, UU Diversion Works
21.PRW.PO5.10000	TTA Implementation for UU Diversion Works	0%	0	6			09-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	1208	■ TTA Implementation for UU Diversion Works
21.PRW.PO5.10010	Trench Excavation for UU Diversion Works	0%	0	11			16-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	1208	■ Trench Excavation for UU Diversion Works
21.PRW.PO5.10020	Public Light Cable Diversion	0%	0	5			01-Mar-23	06-Mar-23	1212	■ Public Light Cable Diversion
21.PRW.PO5.10030	PCCW Cable Diversion	0%	0	9			01-Mar-23	10-Mar-23	1208	■ PCCW Cable Diversion
21.PRW.PO5.10040	Conductivity Test for Cable	0%	0	2			11-Mar-23	13-Mar-23	1208	I Conductivity Test for Cable
DN600 and DN450 Fres	sh Water Mains & DN450 Salt Water Mains		1280	1259	09-Dec-22	07-Apr-27	09-Dec-22 A	07-Apr-27	4	
A1070	XP and TTAApplication	18.62%	145	145	09-Dec-22	02-May-23	09-Dec-22 A	02-May-23	1	XP and TTAApplication:
A1080	Application of CNP to extend working hours for pipe jacking works	19.01%	142	142	09-Dec-22	29-Apr-23	09-Dec-22 A	29-Apr-23	171	Application of CNP to extend working hours for pipe jacking works
Pipe Installation by Pipe	Jacking Method		719	719	30-Aug-23	29-Jan-26	30-Aug-23	29-Jan-26	289	▼ 29-Jan-26, Pipe Installation b
Water Main Tunnel (Deta	iil A), CH 0-59 (59m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section A1		296	296	02-Feb-25	29-Jan-26	02-Feb-25	29-Jan-26	283	▼ 29-Ján-26, Wátér Maïn Tunn
SW-JPA-1000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	02-Feb-25	15-Feb-25	02-Feb-25	15-Feb-25	226	■: TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification ar
SW-JPA-1010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	16-Feb-25	15-Mar-25	16-Feb-25	15-Mar-25	302	SI works far trenchless design
SW-JPA-1020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	16-Feb-25	17-Mar-25	16-Feb-25	17-Mar-25	226	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jac
SW-JPA-1030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	16-Mar-25	14-May-25	16-Mar-25	14-May-25	302	Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPA-1040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	18-Mar-25	31-Mar-25	18-Mar-25	31-Mar-25	346	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device
SW-JPA-1050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	18-Mar-25	31-May-25	18-Mar-25	31-May-25	285	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPA-1060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	18-Mar-25	31-May-25	18-Mar-25	31-May-25	226	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPA-1070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	01-Jun-25	14-Jun-25	01-Jun-25	14-Jun-25	226	■ Advance preparation works at launching pit
SW-JPA-1080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	10-Sep-25	24-Oct-25	10-Sep-25	24-Oct-25	139	Plant mobilization and set-up at Laur
		1					1			Date Revision Checked Approved
	e Baseline ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				1	6 of 27			L	Date I I/EVISION   ONEOVER   WASHINGTON
1st Programme Actual Work	Milestone					0 01 21			12-De	

Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

y ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Float ND JF	2023 2024 2025 2026 FMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJ
SW-JPA-1090	Excavation (59m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	40	40	25-Oct-25	11-Dec-25	25-Oct-25	11-Dec-25	112	Excavation (59m) by Pipe Jack
SW-JPA-1110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	12-Dec-25	10-Jan-26	12-Dec-25	10-Jan-26	142	□ Plant demobilization
SW-JPA-1120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	16	16	12-Jan-26	29-Jan-26	12-Jan-26	29-Jan-26	283	■ Plpe:Installation (PR=30m/
Water Main Tunnel (Deta	ail A), CH 71-172 (101m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section A2		316	316	16-Oct-24	07-Nov-25	16-Oct-24	07-Nov-25	351	▼ 07-Nov-25, Water Main Tunnel (I
SW-JPA-2000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	16-Oct-24	29-Oct-24	16-Oct-24	29-Oct-24	207	TTA implementation, site clearance; road modification and site
SW-JPA-2010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	30-Oct-24	26-Nov-24	30-Oct-24	26-Nov-24	283	■ SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPA-2020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	30-Oct-24	28-Nov-24	30-Oct-24	28-Nov-24	207	■ UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking p
SW-JPA-2030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	27-Nov-24	25-Jan-25	27-Nov-24	25-Jan-25	283	Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPA-2040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	29-Nov-24	12-Dec-24	29-Nov-24	12-Dec-24	327	☐ Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and c
SW-JPA-2050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	29-Nov-24	11-Feb-25	29-Nov-24	11-Feb-25	266	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPA-2060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	29-Nov-24	11-Feb-25	29-Nov-24	11-Feb-25	207	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPA-2070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	12-Feb-25	25-Feb-25	12-Feb-25	25-Feb-25	207	■ Advance preparation works at launching pit
SW-JPA-2080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	07-May-25	20-Jun-25	07-May-25	20-Jun-25	137	Plant mobilization:and:set-up:at:Launching
SW-JPA-2090	Excavation (101m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	68	68	21-Jun-25	09-Sep-25	21-Jun-25	09-Sep-25	113	Excavation (101m) by Pipe Jacking r
SW-JPA-2110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	10-Sep-25	09-Oct-25	10-Sep-25	09-Oct-25	139	Plant demobilization
SW-JPA-2120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	24	24	10-Oct-25	07-Nov-25	10-Oct-25	07-Nov-25	351	□ Pipe Installation (PR≑30m/wk for
Water Main Tunnel (Deta	ail A), CH 613-889 (276m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section A3		454	454	30-Aug-23	10-Mar-25	30-Aug-23	10-Mar-25	548	▼ 10-Mar-25, Water Main Tunnel (DetailA), CH 613-8
SW-JPA-3000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	30-Aug-23	12-Sep-23	30-Aug-23	12-Sep-23	172	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup
SW-JPA-3010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	13-Sep-23	10-Oct-23	13-Sep-23	10-Oct-23	258	SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPA-3020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	13-Sep-23	12-Oct-23	13-Sep-23	12-Oct-23	172	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits
SW-JPA-3030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	11-Oct-23	09-Dec-23	11-Oct-23	09-Dec-23	258	:Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPA-3040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	13-Oct-23	26-Oct-23	13-Oct-23	26-Oct-23	302	■ Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey
SW-JPA-3050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	13-Oct-23	26-Dec-23	13-Oct-23	26-Dec-23	195	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPA-3060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	13-Oct-23	26-Dec-23	13-Oct-23	26-Dec-23	172	Construction of launching pit:
SW-JPA-3070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	06-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	06-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	172	. ☐ Advance preparation works at launching pit
SW-JPA-3080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	17-Feb-24	01-Apr-24	17-Feb-24	01-Apr-24	144	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit
SW-JPA-3090	Excavation (276m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	184	184	02-Apr-24	11-Nov-24	02-Apr-24	11-Nov-24	119	Excavation (276m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR≑1,5m/d
			J				1			
	- Danalina A dat Duramana Basalina Milastana					7 (07			Date	Revision Checked Approv
1st Programme	e Baseline 💠 🔷 1st Programme Baseline Milestone	1			1	7 of 27			12-Dec-22	First Programme
	- Deselles - A Ast Deserves Deselles Milestone	I				7			i Date	I Revision I Unecked I A

12-Jan-23

Monthly Programme January 2023

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Summary

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern Monthly Programme January 2023

ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 203
SW-JPA-3110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	12-Nov-24	11-Dec-24	12-Nov-24	11-Dec-24	147	VDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
SW-JPA-3120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	70	70	12-Dec-24	10-Mar-25	12-Dec-24	10-Mar-25	548	Plpe Installation (PR=30mWk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe
Mater Main Towns I (De			050	050		04 1 00	00.11 04	04.1.00	000	▼ 21-Jan-26, Water Wain Tunn
water main lunnei (De	tail A), CH 1000-1184 (184m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section A4		359	359	06-Nov-24	21-Jan-26	06-Nov-24	21-Jan-26	290	v (1,21,241,20) (vale) (val) (0,11)
SW-JPA-4000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	06-Nov-24	19-Nov-24	06-Nov-24	19-Nov-24	32	☐ TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site
SW-JPA-4010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	20-Nov-24	17-Dec-24	20-Nov-24	17-Dec-24	108	SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPA-4020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	20-Nov-24	19-Dec-24	20-Nov-24	19-Dec-24	32	□ UU∶Detection and UU∶diversion for construction of jacking p
SW-JPA-4030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	18-Dec-24	15-Feb-25	18-Dec-24	15-Feb-25	108	Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPA-4040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	20-Dec-24	02-Jan-25	20-Dec-24	02-Jan-25	152	☐ Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and c
SW-JPA-4050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	20-Dec-24	04-Mar-25	20-Dec-24	04-Mar-25	35	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPA-4060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	20-Dec-24	04-Mar-25	20-Dec-24	04-Mar-25	32	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPA-4070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	05-Mar-25	18-Mar-25	05-Mar-25	18-Mar-25	32	
SW-JPA-4080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	17-Apr-25	31-May-25	17-Apr-25	31-May-25	3	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit
SW-JPA-4090	Excavation (184m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	123	123	02-Jun-25	25-Oct-25	02-Jun-25	25-Oct-25	2	Excavation (184m) by Pipe Jacking
SW-JPA-4110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	26-Oct-25	24-Nov-25	26-Oct-25	24-Nov-25	3	■ Plant:demobilization
SW-JPA-4120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	47	47	25-Nov-25	21-Jan-26	25-Nov-25	21-Jan-26	290	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/w
Water Main Tunnel (De	tail C), CH 1209-1600 (392m) along Sha Tin Pass Road - Section C1		548	548	14-Oct-23	19-Aug-25	14-Oct-23	19-Aug-25	423	▼ 19-Aug-25, Water Main Tunnel (Detail C
water main runner (be	an of 1200-1000 (09211) along the first road - Section of		540	540	14-001-23	19-Aug-25	14-06-23	19-Aug-25	425	
SW-JPA-5000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	14-Oct-23	27-Oct-23	14-Oct-23	27-Oct-23	27	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup
SW-JPA-5010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	28-Oct-23	24-Nov-23	28-Oct-23	24-Nov-23	103	SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPA-5020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	28-Oct-23	26-Nov-23	28-Oct-23	26-Nov-23	27	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits
SW-JPA-5030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	25-Nov-23	23-Jan-24	25-Nov-23	23-Jan-24	103	Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPA-5040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	27-Nov-23	10-Dec-23	27-Nov-23	10-Dec-23	147	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey
SW-JPA-5050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	27-Nov-23	09-Feb-24	27-Nov-23	09-Feb-24	32	Construction of receiving pit
	-									
SW-JPA-5060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	27-Nov-23	09-Feb-24	27-Nov-23	09-Feb-24	27	Construction of launching plt
SW-JPA-5070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	10-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	10-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	27	■: Advance preparation works at launching pit
SW-JPA-5080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	18-Mar-24	01-May-24	18-Mar-24	01-May-24	4	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit
SW-JPA-5090	Excavation (392m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	262	262	02-May-24	17-Mar-25	02-May-24	17-Mar-25	3	Excavation (392m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.
SW-JPA-5110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	18-Mar-25	16-Apr-25	18-Mar-25	16-Apr-25	3	Plant demobilization

Checked Date Revision Approved 1st Programme Baseline 💠 ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone 18 of 27 12-Dec-22 First Programme Actual Work Milestone Monthly Programme January 2023 12-Jan-23 Remaining Work Summary Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

by ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	
SW-JPA-5120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	100	100	17-Apr-25	19-Aug-25	17-Apr-25	19-Aug-25	20 A 20	NDJEMAMJJASONDJEMAMJJASONDJEMAMJJASONDJ
Pipe Installation by Open	Trench Method	an exercise	1097	1175	03-May-23	08-Jan-27	26-Jan-23	08-Jan-27	1	_
Tipe modulation by Open			1037	1113	00-Way-25	00-5an-27	20-3411-23	00-0411-27		
Combined Trench for FW	DN600, DN450 & SW DN450 along Chuk Yuen Road, from A1 to A2		65	160	07-Nov-25	24-Jan-26	16-Jul-25	24-Jan-26	4	₹4-Jan-26, Combined Tre
21.PRW.PO5.10100	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A1)	0%	0	72			16-Jul-25	09-Oct-25	20	Coordination with Utility Undertakin
SW-OTA-1000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A1 (15m long)	0%	65	65	07-Nov-25	24-Jan-26	07-Nov-25	24-Jan-26	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, E
Combined Trench for FW	DN600, DN450 & SW DN450 along Chuk Yuen Road, from A2 to A3		749	827	03-May-23	06-Nov-25	26-Jan-23	06-Nov-25	4	
21.PRW.PO5.10050	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A23 to	0%	0	72			26-Jan-23	24-Apr-23	9	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A23 to TTA-A19)
	TTA-A19)									
SW-OTA-2210	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A23 (21m long)	0%	31	31	03-May-23	08-Jun-23	03-May-23	08-Jun-23	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A23 (21m long)
SW-OTA-2200	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A22 (21m long)	0%	65	65	09-Jun-23	25-Aug-23	09-Jun-23	25-Aug-23	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A
SW-OTA-2190	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A21 (21m long)	0%	31	31	26-Aug-23	03-Oct-23	26-Aug-23	03-Oct-23	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfiling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A21 (21n
21.PRW.PO5.10060	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A18 to TTA-A14)	0%	0	72			26-Aug-23	21-Nov-23	25	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A1
SW-OTA-2180	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A20 (20m long)	0%	31	31	04-Oct-23	09-Nov-23	04-Oct-23	09-Nov-23	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A20 (2
SW-OTA-2170	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A19 (20m long)	0%	31	31	10-Nov-23	15-Dec-23	10-Nov-23	15-Dec-23	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A19
SW-OTA-2160	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A18 (20m long)	0%	31	31	16-Dec-23	24-Jan-24	16-Dec-23	24-Jan-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-
SW-OTA-2150	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A17 (20m long)	0%	31	31	25-Jan-24	02-Mar-24	25-Jan-24	02-Mar-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TT
SW-OTA-2140	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A16 (20m long)	0%	31	31	04-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	04-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen,
21.PRW.PO5.10070	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A13 to TTA-A9)	0%	0	72			04-Mar-24	01-Jun-24	25	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Div
SW-OTA-2130	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A15 (20m long)	0%	31	31	13-Apr-24	21-May-24	13-Apr-24	21-May-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatem
SW-OTA-2120	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A14 (20m long)	0%	31	31	22-May-24	27-Jun-24	22-May-24	27-Jun-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstate
SW-OTA-2110	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A13 (20m long)	0%	31	31	28-Jun-24	03-Aug-24	28-Jun-24	03-Aug-24	4	Sheet piling; Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reins
SW-OTA-2100	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A12 (20m long)	0%	31	31	05-Aug-24	09-Sep-24	05-Aug-24	09-Sep-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road re
SW-OTA-2090	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A11 (20m long)	0%	31	31	10-Sep-24	18-Oct-24	10-Sep-24	18-Oct-24	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road
21.PRW.PO5.10080	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A8 to TTA-A5)	0%	0	72			10-Sep-24	05-Dec-24	25	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Exca
SW-OTA-2080	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A10 (20m long)	0%	31	31	19-Oct-24	23-Nov-24	19-Oct-24	23-Nov-24	4	── Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Ro
SW-OTA-2070	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A9 (20m long)	0%	31	31	25-Nov-24	02-Jan-25	25-Nov-24	02-Jan-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling &
SW-OTA-2060	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A8 (20m long)	0%	31	31	03-Jan-25	11-Feb-25	03-Jan-25	11-Feb-25	4	— Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling
SW-OTA-2050	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A7 (20m long)	0%	31	31	12-Feb-25	19-Mar-25	12-Feb-25	19-Mar-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfi
1st Programme	Baseline ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				1	9 of 27			1	Date Revision Checked Approv
Actual Work	♦ Milestone				'	J 01 21			12-De	Dec-22 First Programme
Remaining Work	Summary								12-Jai	an-23 Monthly Programme January 2023
Critical Remainin	na Work									

Monthly Programme January 2023

· ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 NDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFM
21.PRW.PO5.10090	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A4 to TTA-A2)	0%	0	72			12-Feb-25	13-May-25	25	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit 8
SW-OTA-2040	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A6 (20m long)	0%	31	31	20-Mar-25	29-Apr-25	20-Mar-25	29-Apr-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling
SW-OTA-2030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A5 (20m long)	0%	31	31	30-Apr-25	07-Jun-25	30-Apr-25	07-Jun-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfi
SW-OTA-2020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A4 (20m long)	0%	31	31	09-Jun-25	15-Jul-25	09-Jun-25	15-Jul-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS; Pipe Laying, Bad
SW-OTA-2010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A3 (20m long)	0%	64	64	16-Jul-25	27-Sep-25	16-Jul-25	27-Sep-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Layin
SW-OTA-2000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A2 (20m long)	0%	31	31	29-Sep-25	06-Nov-25	29-Sep-25	06-Nov-25	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe La
Combined Trench for FW	DN600, DN450 & SW DN450 along Chuk Yuen Road, from A3 to A4		252	340	26-Jan-26	30-Nov-26	10-Oct-25	30-Nov-26	4	▼ 30-Nov-
21.PRW.PO5.10110	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A29 to TTA-A24)	0%	0	72			10-Oct-25	06-Jan-26	20	Coordination with Utility Underlak
SW-OTA-3050	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A29 (18m long)	0%	64	64	26-Jan-26	16-Apr-26	26-Jan-26	16-Apr-26	4	Sheet piling, Excavation, I
SW-OTA-3040	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A28 (20m long)	0%	31	31	17-Apr-26	23-May-26	17-Apr-26	23-May-26	4	Sheet pliing, Excavatio
SW-OTA-3030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A27 (20m long)	0%	31	31	26-May-26	02-Jul-26	26-May-26	02-Jul-26	4	Srieet piling; Excava
SW-OTA-3020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A26 (20m long)	0%	31	31	03-Jul-26	07-Aug-26	03-Jul-26	07-Aug-26	4	Sheet piling, Exc
SW-OTA-3010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A25 (20m long)	0%	31	31	08-Aug-26	12-Sep-26	08-Aug-26	12-Sep-26	4	Sheet piling, E
SW-OTA-3000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A24 (20m long)	0%	64	64	14-Sep-26	30-Nov-26	14-Sep-26	30-Nov-26	4	Sheet p
Open Trench for FW DN60	00 along Chuk Yuen Road, from A4 to Connection Point		31	126	01-Dec-26	08-Jan-27	08-Aug-26	08-Jan-27	4	▼ 708-Ji
21.PRW.PO5.10120	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A30)	0%	0	48			08-Aug-26	05-Oct-26	51	Cọoṛdinatio)
SW-OTA-4000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A30 (25m long), to Connection Point	0%	31	31	01-Dec-26	08-Jan-27	01-Dec-26	08-Jan-27	4	
Combined Trench for DN4	50 & SW DN450 along Sha Tin Pass Road, from A4 to C1		64	142	03-May-23	19-Jul-23	26-Jan-23	19-Jul-23	1	▼ 19-Jul-23, Combined Trench for DN450 & SW DN450 along Sha Tin Pass Road, from A4 to C1
21.PRW.PO5.10130	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A31)	0%	0	48			26-Jan-23	22-Mar-23	23	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A31)
SW-OTA-5000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A31 (20m long)	0%	64	64	03-May-23	19-Jul-23	03-May-23	19-Jul-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A31 (20m
Combined Trench for DN4	50 & SW DN450 along Tsz Wan Shan Road, from C1 to Connection Points		343	437	20-Jul-23	10-Sep-24	23-Mar-23	10-Sep-24	1	▼ 10-Şep-24, Combined Trench for DN450,& SW DN450 along Tsz Wá
21.PRW.PO5.10140	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A32 to TTA-A35)	0%	0	72			23-Mar-23	21-Jun-23	23	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A32 to TTA-A35)
SW-OTA-6000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A32 (20m long)	0%	64	64	20-Jul-23	04-Oct-23	20-Jul-23	04-Oct-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A32
SW-OTA-6010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A33 (20m long)	0%	31	31	05-Oct-23	10-Nov-23	05-Oct-23	10-Nov-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A33 (20m k
21.PRW.PO5.10150	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A36 to TTA-A39)	0%	0	72			05-Oct-23	30-Dec-23	22	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A36
SW-OTA-6020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A34 (20m long)	0%	31	31	11-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	11-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A34 (20)
SW-OTA-6030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A35 (20m	0%	31	31	18-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	18-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A35 (

Checked Approved Revision Date 20 of 27 ■ 1st Programme Baseline ◆ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone 12-Dec-22 First Programme Actual Work Milestone 12-Jan-23 Monthly Programme January 2023 Remaining Work Summary Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A36 (20m	001	_							JFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJ
	long)	0%	31	31	26-Jan-24	04-Mar-24	26-Jan-24	04-Mar-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TT
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A37 (20m long)	0%	31	31	05-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	05-Mar-24	13-Apr-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen,
21.PRW.PO5.10160	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-A40 to TTA-A41 to Connection)	0%	0	72			05-Mar-24	03-Jun-24	12	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Dive
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A38 (20m long)	0%	31	31	15-Apr-24	22-May-24	15-Apr-24	22-May-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatement
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A39 (20m long)	0%	31	31	23-May-24	28-Jun-24	23-May-24	28-Jun-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstate
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A40 (20m long)	0%	31	31	29-Jun-24	05-Aug-24	29-Jun-24	05-Aug-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinst
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-A41 (25m long), to Connection Point	0%	31	31	06-Aug-24	10-Sep-24	06-Aug-24	10-Sep-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road rei
Test & Commissioning and	d Connection		89	89	09-Jan-27	07-Apr-27	09-Jan-27	07-Apr-27	5	7
SW-TC-1000	Cleaning & Pressure Test for DN600 Fresh Water Main	0%	45	45	09-Jan-27	22-Feb-27	09-Jan-27	22-Feb-27	5	
SW-TC-1020	Cleaning & Pressure Test for DN450 Fresh Water Main	0%	45	45	16-Jan-27	01-Mar-27	16-Jan-27	01-Mar-27	5	
SW-TC-1040	Cleaning & Pressure Test for DN450 Salt Water Main	0%	45	45	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	5	
SW-TC-1010	Connection to existing for DN600 Fresh Water Main	0%	30	30	23-Feb-27	24-Mar-27	23-Feb-27	24-Mar-27	19	
SW-TC-1030	Connection to existing for DN450 Fresh Water Main	0%	30	30	02-Mar-27	31-Mar-27	02-Mar-27	31-Mar-27	12	
SW-TC-1050	Connection to existing for DN450 Salt Water Main	0%	30	30	09-Mar-27	07-Apr-27	09-Mar-27	07-Apr-27	5	
DN250, DN750 and DN8	300 Salt Water Mains		1169	1247	03-May-23	10-Apr-27	26-Jan-23	10-Apr-27	1	Y
Pipe Installation by Pipe Ja	acking Method		1109	1109	03-May-23	22-Jan-27	03-May-23	22-Jan-27	4	
Water Main Tunnel (Detail	I B), CH 0-63 (63m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section B1		328	328	09-Aug-25	14-Sep-26	09-Aug-25	14-Sep-26	110	<b>▼</b> 14-\$ep-
SW-JPB-1000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	09-Aug-25	22-Aug-25	09-Aug-25	22-Aug-25	261	☐: TTA implementation, site clearance, ro
SW-JPB-1010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	23-Aug-25	19-Sep-25	23-Aug-25	19-Sep-25	337	SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPB-1020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	23-Aug-25	21-Sep-25	23-Aug-25	21-Sep-25	261	☐ UU Detection and UU diversion for o
SW-JPB-1030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	20-Sep-25	18-Nov-25	20-Sep-25	18-Nov-25	337	Design Approval for trenchless
SW-JPB-1040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	22-Sep-25	05-Oct-25	22-Sep-25	05-Oct-25	381	Installation of instrumentation and r
SW-JPB-1050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	22-Sep-25	05-Dec-25	22-Sep-25	05-Dec-25	320	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPB-1060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	22-Sep-25	05-Dec-25	22-Sep-25	05-Dec-25	261	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPB-1070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	06-Dec-25	19-Dec-25	06-Dec-25	19-Dec-25	261	■ Advance preparation works a
SW-JPB-1080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	22-Apr-26	05-Jun-26	22-Apr-26	05-Jun-26	138	Plant mobilizatio
SW-JPB-1090	Excavation (63m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	42	42	06-Jun-26	27-Jul-26	06-Jun-26	27-Jul-26	113	Excavation
						l				
1st Programme I	Baseline ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				2	1 of 27			Date	
•		- 1							12-Dec-22	Pirst Programme
Actual Work	♦ Milestone								12-Jan-23	

Critical Remaining Work

Monthly Programme January 2023

y ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 20  D JEMAN J JASON D JEMAN J JASON D JEMAN D JEMA
SW-JPB-1110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	28-Jul-26	26-Aug-26	28-Jul-26	26-Aug-26	135	DJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF Plant:demob
SW-JPB-1120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	16	16	27-Aug-26	14-Sep-26	27-Aug-26	14-Sep-26	110	□ Pipe instalk
Water Main Tunnel (Det	tail B), CH 78-180 (102m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section B2		351	351	12-Apr-25	20-Jun-26	12-Apr-25	20-Jun-26	182	▼ 20-Jun-26, Water
SW-JPB-2000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	12-Apr-25	25-Apr-25	12-Apr-25	25-Apr-25	253	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modificat
SW-JPB-2010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	26-Apr-25	23-May-25	26-Apr-25	23-May-25	329	■: SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPB-2020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	26-Apr-25	25-May-25	26-Apr-25	25-May-25		□ UU Detection and UU diversion for construction
SW-JPB-2030	Design Approval for trenchless works					•	•			Design Approval for trenchless works
		0%	60	60	24-May-25	22-Jul-25	24-May-25	22-Jul-25	329	
SW-JPB-2040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	26-May-25	08-Jun-25	26-May-25	08-Jun-25	373	☐ Installation of instrumentation and monitoring de
SW-JPB-2050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	26-May-25	08-Aug-25	26-May-25	08-Aug-25	312	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPB-2060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	26-May-25	08-Aug-25	26-May-25	08-Aug-25	253	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPB-2070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	09-Aug-25	22-Aug-25	09-Aug-25	22-Aug-25	253	☐ Advance preparation works at launching
SW-JPB-2080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	12-Dec-25	25-Jan-26	12-Dec-25	25-Jan-26	142	Plant mobilization and set-up
SW-JPB-2090	Excavation (102m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	68	68	26-Jan-26	21-Apr-26	26-Jan-26	21-Apr-26	114	Excavation (102m) by
SW-JPB-2110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	22-Apr-26	21-May-26	22-Apr-26	21-May-26	138	■ Plant demobilization
SW-JPB-2120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	24	24	22-May-26	20-Jun-26	22-May-26	20-Jun-26	182	■ Plpe Installation (F
Water Main Tunnel (Deta	tail B), CH 263-414 (152m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section B3		352	352	15-May-24	22-Jul-25	15-May-24	22-Jul-25	453	▼ 22-Jul-25, Water Main Tunnel (Detail B), CF
SW-JPB-3000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	15-May-24	28-May-24	15-May-24	28-May-24	195	■ TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup:
SW-JPB-3010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	29-May-24	25-Jun-24	29-May-24	25-Jun-24	271	■ SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPB-3020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30		27-Jun-24		27-Jun-24		□ UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits
SW-JPB-3030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	26-Jun-24	24-Aug-24	26-Jun-24	24-Aug-24		Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPB-3040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	28-Jun-24	11-Jul-24	28-Jun-24	11-Jul-24	315	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition surve
SW-JPB-3050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	28-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	28-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	207	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPB-3060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	28-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	28-Jun-24	10-Sep-24	195	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPB-3070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	11-Sep-24	24-Sep-24	11-Sep-24	24-Sep-24	195	Advance preparation works at launching pit
SW-JPB-3080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	12-Nov-24	26-Dec-24	12-Nov-24	26-Dec-24	147	Plant:mobilization and set-up at Launching pit
SW-JPB-3090	Excavation (152m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	102	102	27-Dec-24	06-May-25	27-Dec-24	06-May-25	116	Excavation (152m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=
SW-JPB-3110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	07-May-25	05-Jun-25	07-May-25	05-Jun-25	137	Plant demobilization
	e Baseline ♦					2 of 27			I n	ate Revision Checked Approved

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern Monthly Programme January 2023

)	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 20 NDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJF
SW-JPB-3120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	39	39	06-Jun-25	22-Jul-25	06-Jun-25	22-Jul-25	453	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting; 18r
Water Main Tunnel (De	etail B), CH 608-760 (153m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section B4		302	302	03-May-23	07-May-24	03-May-23	07-May-24	811	707-May-24, Water Main Tunnel (Detail B), CH 608-760 (153m) along Chuk Y
SW-JPB-4000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	03-May-23	16-May-23	03-May-23	16-May-23	4	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup
SW-JPB-4010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	17-May-23	13-Jun-23	17-May-23	13-Jun-23	66	■ SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPB-4020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	17-May-23	15-Jun-23	17-May-23	15-Jun-23	4	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits
SW-JPB-4030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	14-Jun-23	12-Aug-23	14-Jun-23	12-Aug-23	66	Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPB-4040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	16-Jun-23	29-Jun-23	16-Jun-23	29-Jun-23	110	■ Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey
SW-JPB-4050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	16-Jun-23	29-Aug-23	16-Jun-23	29-Aug-23	49	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPB-4060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	16-Jun-23	29-Aug-23	16-Jun-23	29-Aug-23	4	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPB-4070	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	30-Aug-23	13-Oct-23	30-Aug-23	13-Oct-23	4	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit
SW-JPB-4080	Excavation (153m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	102	102	14-Oct-23	16-Feb-24	14-Oct-23	16-Feb-24	3	Excavation (153m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR≒1.5m/d
				30	17-Feb-24	17-Mar-24	17-Feb-24	17-Mar-24	4	Plant demobilization
SW-JPB-4100	Plant demobilization	0%	30						·	
SW-JPB-4110	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	39	39	18-Mar-24	07-May-24	18-Mar-24	07-May-24		Plpe Installation (PR≑30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)  ▼ 05-Sep-26
Water Main Tunnel (De	etail B), CH 1000-1208 (212m) along Chuk Yuen Road - Section B5		394	394	14-May-25	05-Sep-26	14-May-25	05-Sep-26	117	
SW-JPB-5000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	14-May-25	27-May-25	14-May-25	27-May-25	35	☐ TTA implementation, site clearance, road modif
SW-JPB-5010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	28-May-25	24-Jun-25	28-May-25	24-Jun-25	111	■ SI works for trenchless design
SW-JPB-5020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	28-May-25	26-Jun-25	28-May-25	26-Jun-25	35	☐ UU Detection and UU diversion for construc
SW-JPB-5030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	25-Jun-25	23-Aug-25	25-Jun-25	23-Aug-25	111	Design Approval for trenchless works
SW-JPB-5040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	27-Jun-25	10-Jul-25	27-Jun-25	10-Jul-25	155	Installation of instrumentation and monitorin
SW-JPB-5050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	27-Jun-25	09-Sep-25	27-Jun-25	09-Sep-25	60	Construction of receiving pit
SW-JPB-5060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	27-Jun-25	09-Sep-25	27-Jun-25	09-Sep-25	35	Construction of launching pit
SW-JPB-5070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	10-Sep-25	23-Sep-25	10-Sep-25	23-Sep-25	35	■ Advance preparation works at launch
	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	26-Oct-25	09-Dec-25	26-Oct-25	09-Dec-25	3	Plant mobilization and set-up at
SW-JPB-5080						05-Jun-26	10-Dec-25	05-Jun-26	3	Excavation (212n
SW-JPB-5080 SW-JPB-5090	Excavation (212m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	142	142	10-Dec-25	03-Juli-20				
	Excavation (212m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d  Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	10-Dec-25 06-Jun-26	05-Jul-26	06-Jun-26	05-Jul-26	4	■ Plant demobiliz
SW-JPB-5090							06-Jul-26	05-Jul-26 05-Sep-26	4 117	
SW-JPB-5090 SW-JPB-5110 SW-JPB-5120	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	06-Jun-26	05-Jul-26 05-Sep-26			117	Plant demobiliz

1st Programme Baseline 💠 1st Programme Baseline Milestone 23 of 27 Actual Work Milestone Remaining Work Summary Summary Critical Remaining Work

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
12-Dec-22	First Programme		
12-Jan-23	Monthly Programme January 2023		

Monthly Programme January 2023

rity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 2
SW-JPB-6000	TTA implementation, site clearance, road modification and site setup	0%	14	14	29-Nov-25	12-Dec-25	29-Nov-25	12-Dec-25	60	NDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJJASONDJI TTA implementation, site cleara
SW-JPB-6010	SI works for trenchless design	0%	28	28	13-Dec-25	09-Jan-26	13-Dec-25	09-Jan-26	136	■ SI works for trenchless desig
SW-JPB-6020	UU Detection and UU diversion for construction of jacking pits	0%	30	30	13-Dec-25	11-Jan-26	13-Dec-25	11-Jan-26	60	UU Detection and UU divers
SW-JPB-6030	Design Approval for trenchless works	0%	60	60	10-Jan-26	10-Mar-26	10-Jan-26	10-Mar-26	136	Design Approval for tren
SW-JPB-6040	Installation of instrumentation and monitoring device and condition survey	0%	14	14	12-Jan-26	25-Jan-26	12-Jan-26	25-Jan-26	180	☐ Installation of instrumentatio
SW-JPB-6050	Construction of receiving pit	0%	75	75	12-Jan-26	27-Mar-26	12-Jan-26	27-Mar-26	119	Construction of receivi
SW-JPB-6060	Construction of launching pit	0%	75	75	12-Jan-26	27-Mar-26	12-Jan-26	27-Mar-26	60	Construction of launch
SW-JPB-6070	Advance preparation works at launching pit	0%	14	14	28-Mar-26	10-Apr-26	28-Mar-26	10-Apr-26	60	Advance preparation
SW-JPB-6080	Plant mobilization and set-up at Launching pit	0%	45	45	06-Jun-26	20-Jul-26	06-Jun-26	20-Jul-26	4	🕮: Plant mobiliza
SW-JPB-6090	Excavation (134m) by Pipe Jacking method, PR=1.5m/d	0%	90	90	21-Jul-26	05-Nov-26	21-Jul-26	05-Nov-26	4	Exca
SW-JPB-6110	Plant demobilization	0%	30	30	06-Nov-26	05-Dec-26	06-Nov-26	05-Dec-26	5	Pla
SW-JPB-6120	Plpe Installation (PR=30m/wk for fitting, 18m/d for pipe)	0%	38	38	07-Dec-26	22-Jan-27	07-Dec-26	22-Jan-27	4	
Pipe Installation by Open 1	Trench Method		1137	1215	03-May-23	27-Feb-27	26-Jan-23	27-Feb-27	1	<b>-</b>
Combined Trench for SW	DN800 & DN750 along Chuk Yuen Road, from B1 to B2		50	128	03-May-23	03-Jul-23	26-Jan-23	03-Jul-23	1	▼ 03-Jul-23, Combined Trench for SW DN800 & DN750 along Chuk Yuen Road, from B1 to B2
21.PRW.PO5.10170	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B1)	0%	0	48			26-Jan-23	22-Mar-23	9	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B1)
SW-OTB-1000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B1	0%	50	50	03-May-23	03-Jul-23	03-May-23	03-Jul-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B1 (17
Combined Trench for SW	(17m long)  DN800 & DN750 along Chuk Yuen Road, from B2 to B3		151	231	04-Jul-23	02-Jan-24	23-Mar-23	02-Jan-24	1	♥ 02-Jan-24, Combined Trench for SW DN800 & DN750 along Chuk Yuen Road, from
21 PRW PO5 10180	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B2 to	0%	0	72			23-Mar-23	21-Jun-23	9	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, T.T.A., Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (T.T.A-B2 to T.T.A-B5)
	TTA-B5)  Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B2 (20m long)			31	04-Jul-23	08-Aug-23	04-Jul-23	08-Aug-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B2 (20m long)
		0%	31			_				
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B3 (20m long)	0%	58	58	09-Aug-23	17-Oct-23	09-Aug-23	17-Oct-23		Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B4 (20m long)	0%	31	31	18-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	18-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen; TTA-B4 (20
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B5 (24m long)	0%	31	31	24-Nov-23	02-Jan-24	24-Nov-23	02-Jan-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B5
Combined Trench for SW	DN800 & DN750 along Chuk Yuen Road, from B3 to B4		356	476	03-Jan-24	14-Mar-25	09-Aug-23	14-Mar-25	1	▼ 14-Mar-25; Combined Trench for SW DN800 & DN
	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B6 to TTA-B9)	0%	0	72			09-Aug-23	03-Nov-23	49	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B6 to
SW-OTB-3000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B6 (20m long)	0%	58	58	03-Jan-24	12-Mar-24	03-Jan-24	12-Mar-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinsta
SW-OTB-3010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B7 (20m long)	0%	31	31	13-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	13-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen,
21.PRW.PO5.10200	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B10 to TTA-B15)	0%	0	72			13-Mar-24	12-Jun-24	22	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Div
										Date Revision Checked Approve
1st Programme	Baseline 💠 💠 1st Programme Baseline Milestone				2	4 of 27			12-De	

Actual Work

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

Monthly Programme January 2023

rity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	1st Prog. Dur.	. Original Duration	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total Float	2023 2024 2025 2026 202
SW-OTB-3020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B8 (20m long)	0%	31	31	23-Apr-24	30-May-24	23-Apr-24	30-May-24	1	JFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJASONDJFMAMJJJASONDJFMAMJJJASONDJFM
SW-OTB-3030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B9 (20m long)	0%	31	31	31-May-24	08-Jul-24	31-May-24	08-Jul-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstateme
SW-OTB-3040	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B10 (20m	0%	31	31	09-Jul-24	13-Aug-24	09-Jul-24	13-Aug-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstate
SW-OTB-3050	long)  Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B11 (20m	0%	31	31	14-Aug-24	19-Sep-24	14-Aug-24	19-Sep-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinst
SW-OTB-3060	long)  Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B12 (20m	00/	24	31	20 5 24	20.0-4.04	20.0 04	00.0-1.04		
2000000 000 0 00 0000000	long)	0%	31		20-Sep-24	28-Oct-24	20-Sep-24	28-Oct-24		Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfiling & Road re
SW-OTB-3070	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B13 (20m long)	0%	31	31	29-Oct-24	03-Dec-24	29-Oct-24	03-Dec-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road
SW-OTB-3080	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B14 (20m long)	0%	31	31	04-Dec-24	11-Jan-25	04-Dec-24	11-Jan-25	1	Sheet pilling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Ro
SW-OTB-3090	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B15 (17m long)	0%	50	50	13-Jan-25	14-Mar-25	13-Jan-25	14-Mar-25	1	Sheet:piling, Excavation, ELS; Pipe Laying, Chamber,
Combined Trench for SW	V DN800 & DN750 along Chuk Yuen Road, from B4 to B5		399	480	15-Mar-25	21-Jul-26	04-Dec-24	21-Jul-26	1	<b>▼</b> 21-Jul-26, Comb
21.PRW.PO5.10210	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B27 to TTA-B24)	0%	0	72			04-Dec-24	04-Mar-25	10	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Ex
SW-OTB-4110	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B27 (20m long)	0%	58	58	15-Mar-25	28-May-25	15-Mar-25	28-May-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Char
SW-OTB-4100	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B26 (20m long)	0%	31	31	29-May-25	05-Jul-25	29-May-25	05-Jul-25	1	■ Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, B
21.PRW.PO5.10220	o,	0%	0	72			29-May-25	22-Aug-25	22	Coprdination with Utilify Undertaking, TTA
SW-OTB-4090	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B25 (20m long)	0%	31	31	07-Jul-25	11-Aug-25	07-Jul-25	11-Aug-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying
SW-OTB-4080	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B24 (20m long)	0%	31	31	12-Aug-25	16-Sep-25	12-Aug-25	16-Sep-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Layi
SW-OTB-4070	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B23 (20m long)	0%	31	31	17-Sep-25	24-Oct-25	17-Sep-25	24-Oct-25	1	■: Sheet piling, Excavation; ELS, Pipe L
SW-OTB-4060	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B22 (20m long)	0%	31	31	25-Oct-25	01-Dec-25	25-Oct-25	01-Dec-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pip
SW-OTB-4050	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B21 (20m long)	0%	31	31	02-Dec-25	09-Jan-26	02-Dec-25	09-Jan-26	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, I
21.PRW.PO5.10230	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B18 to	0%	0	72			02-Dec-25	02-Mar-26	22	Coordination with Utility Und
SW-OTB-4040	TTA-B16) Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B20 (20m	0%	31	31	10-Jan-26	14-Feb-26	10-Jan-26	14-Feb-26	1	■ Sheet:piling, Excavation, EL:
SW-OTB-4030	long)  Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B19 (20m	0%	31	31	16-Feb-26	26-Mar-26	16-Feb-26	26-Mar-26	1	Sheet piling, Excavation,
SW-OTB-4020	long)									
	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B18 (20m long)	0%	31	31	27-Mar-26	06-May-26	27-Mar-26	06-May-26	1	Sheet piling, Excavation
SW-OTB-4010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B17 (20m long)	0%	31	31	07-May-26	12-Jun-26	07-May-26	12-Jun-26	1	Sheet piling, Excav
SW-OTB-4000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B16 (20m long)	0%	31	31	13-Jun-26	21-Jul-26	13-Jun-26	21-Jul-26	1	Sheet piling, Exc
Combined Trench for SW	DN800 & DN250 along Chuk Yuen Road, from B5 to D1		337	420	11-Sep-24	31-Oct-25	04-Jun-24	31-Oct-25	1	▼ 31-Oct-25, Combined Trench for SV
21.PRW.PO5.10240	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B28 to TTA-B32)	0%	0	72			04-Jun-24	28-Aug-24	12	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU I
SW-OTB-5000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B28 (7m long)	0%	44	44	11-Sep-24	04-Nov-24	11-Sep-24	04-Nov-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling
1st Programme	•				2	5 of 27			Date	
Actual Work	♠ Milestone	1							12-Dec-2	2 First Programme

Actual Work

Critical Remaining Work

Remaining Work

Milestone

Summary

12-Dec-22

12-Jan-23

First Programme

Monthly Programme January 2023

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern Monthly Programme January 2023

activity ID	Activity Name	Activity %	1st Prog.		1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total	2023 2024 2025 2026 2027
		Complete	Dur.	Duration		00.11	05.11 01	00 11 01		D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A  B Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reins
SW-OTB-5010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B29 (7m long)	0%	14	14	05-Nov-24	20-Nov-24	05-Nov-24	20-Nov-24	1	
SW-OTB-5020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B30 (20m long)	0%	31	31	21-Nov-24	28-Dec-24	21-Nov-24	28-Dec-24	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfiling & Road re
21.PRW.PO5.10250	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B33 to TTA-B38)	0%	0	72			21-Nov-24	19-Feb-25	22	Coprdination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit,& Excava
SW-OTB-5030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B31 (20m long)	0%	31	31	30-Dec-24	07-Feb-25	30-Dec-24	07-Feb-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Roa
SW-OTB-5040	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B32 (20m long)	0%	31	31	08-Feb-25	15-Mar-25	08-Feb-25	15-Mar-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & R
SW-OTB-5050	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B33 (20m long)	0%	31	31	17-Mar-25	25-Apr-25	17-Mar-25	25-Apr-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling
SW-OTB-5060	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B34 (20m long)	0%	31	31	26-Apr-25	04-Jun-25	26-Apr-25	04-Jun-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfillir
SW-OTB-5070	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B35 (20m long)	0%	31	31	05-Jun-25	11-Jul-25	05-Jun-25	11-Jul-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Back
SW-OTB-5080	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B36 (20m long)	0%	31	31	12-Jul-25	16-Aug-25	12-Jul-25	16-Aug-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS; Pipe Laying, Ba
SW-OTB-5090	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B37 (20m long)	0%	31	31	18-Aug-25	22-Sep-25	18-Aug-25	22-Sep-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying
SW-OTB-5100	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B38 (21m long)	0%	31	31	23-Sep-25	31-Oct-25	23-Sep-25	31-Oct-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe:Lay
Open Trench for DN800	along Sheung Fung Street, from D1 to Connection Point		21	83	17-Nov-26	10-Dec-26	02-Sep-26	10-Dec-26	1	<b>у 1</b> 0-рес-
21.PRW.PO5.10280	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B39)	0%	0	48			02-Sep-26	30-Oct-26	15	Coordinatio
SW-OTB-6000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B39 (9m long), to Connection Point	0%	21	21	17-Nov-26	10-Dec-26	17-Nov-26	10-Dec-26	1	■ Sheetp
Open Trench for DN750	along Chuk Yuen Road, from B5 to Connection Point		181	274	22-Jul-26	27-Feb-27	27-Mar-26	27-Feb-27	1	7 2
21.PRW.PO5.10290	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B40 to TTA-B42)	0%	0	72			27-Mar-26	25-Jun-26	22	Coordination with Ut
SW-OTB-7000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Chamber, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B40 (20m long)	0%	57	57	22-Jul-26	25-Sep-26	22-Jul-26	25-Sep-26	1	Sheet piling, E
SW-OTB-7010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B41 (20m long)	0%	31	31	28-Sep-26	04-Nov-26	28-Sep-26	04-Nov-26	1	Sheet pilin
SW-OTB-7020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B42 (20m long)	0%	31	31	05-Nov-26	10-Dec-26	05-Nov-26	10-Dec-26	1	:■ Sheetp
SW-OTB-7030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B43 (20m long)	0%	31	31	11-Dec-26	19-Jan-27	11-Dec-26	19-Jan-27	1	Sher
SW-OTB-7050	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B45 (20m long)	0%	31	31	11-Dec-26	19-Jan-27	11-Dec-26	19-Jan-27	1	Shet
SW-OTB-7040	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B44 (20m long)	0%	31	31	20-Jan-27	27-Feb-27	20-Jan-27	27-Feb-27	1	s s
SW-OTB-7060	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B46 (20m long), to Connection Point	0%	31	31	20-Jan-27	27-Feb-27	20-Jan-27	27-Feb-27	1	Š
Open Trench for DN250	along Sheung Fung Street, from D1 to Connection Point		310	403	01-Nov-25	16-Nov-26	12-Jul-25	16-Nov-26	1	▼ 16-Nav-2
21.PRW.PO5.10260	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B56 to TTA-B52)	0%	0	72			12-Jul-25	04-Oct-25	22	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TT/
SW-OTB-8090	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B56 (20m long), to Connection Point	0%	31	31	01-Nov-25	06-Dec-25	01-Nov-25	06-Dec-25	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe
SW-OTB-8080	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B55 (20m long)	0%	31	31	08-Dec-25	15-Jan-26	08-Dec-25	15-Jan-26	1	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pi
										De la Charland America
1st Programme	e Baseline ♦					26 of 27			Da	
Actual Work	♦ Milestone								12-Dec	
Actual WOIN	▼ IVIIIOSIOTIO								12- lan	23 Monthly Programme, January 2023

Monthly Programme January 2023

12-Jan-23

Remaining Work

Critical Remaining Work

Summary

## 21/WSD/21 - Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Cavern Monthly Programme January 2023

y ID	Activity Name	Activity %	1st Prog.	. Original	1st Prog. Start	1st Prog. Finish	Start	Finish	Total	558	15 B	2023	40E 180	202	4	THE PERSON NAMED IN	2025	All Sale	20	26	2027
		Complete	Dur.	Duration					Float	NDJ	J F M A	MJJASC	NDJI	MAMJ.	JASONE	JFMAM	JJASO	NDJF	MAMJ	JASON	DJFM
SW-OTB-8070	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B54 (20m long)	0%	31	31	16-Jan-26	24-Feb-26	16-Jan-26	24-Feb-26	1										Sheet p	iling, Excava	ation, ELS
21.PRW.PO5.10270	Coordination with Utility Undertaking, TTA, Trial Pit & Excavation, UU Diversion (TTA-B51 to TTA-B47)	0%	0	72			16-Jan-26	16-Apr-26	22										Cod	rdination wi	th Utility U
SW-OTB-8060	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B53 (20m long)	0%	31	31	25-Feb-26	01-Apr-26	25-Feb-26	01-Apr-26	1										Shee	t piling, Exc	avation, E
SW-OTB-8050	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B52 (20m long)	0%	31	31	02-Apr-26	12-May-26	02-Apr-26	12-May-26	1		<del> </del>								<b>=</b> s	heet piling, E	Excavation
SW-OTB-8040	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B51 (20m long)	0%	31	31	13-May-26	18-Jun-26	13-May-26	18-Jun-26	1											Sheet pilin	g, Excaval
SW-OTB-8030	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B50 (20m long)	0%	31	31	20-Jun-26	27-Jul-26	20-Jun-26	27-Jul-26	1											Sheet p	iling, Exca
SW-OTB-8020	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B49 (20m long)	0%	31	31	28-Jul-26	01-Sep-26	28-Jul-26	01-Sep-26	1											Shee	t piling, Ex
SW-OTB-8010	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B48 (20m long)	0%	31	31	02-Sep-26	09-Oct-26	02-Sep-26	09-Oct-26	1											■ SI	heet piling,
SW-OTB-8000	Sheet piling, Excavation, ELS, Pipe Laying, Backfilling & Road reinstatemen, TTA-B47 (20m long)	0%	31	31	10-Oct-26	16-Nov-26	10-Oct-26	16-Nov-26	1					<del>  -   -</del>	·} }-	+			} <del> </del> }		Sheet pili
Test & Commissioning and	Connection		78	78	23-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	23-Jan-27	10-Apr-27	2												
SW-TC-2000	Cleaning & Pressure Test for DN800	0%	45	45	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	5												<b>=</b>
SW-TC-2040	Cleaning & Pressure Test for DN250	0%	45	45	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	23-Jan-27	08-Mar-27	5												<b>=</b>
SW-TC-2020	Cleaning & Pressure Test for DN750	0%	28	28	28-Feb-27	27-Mar-27	28-Feb-27	27-Mar-27	2												
SW-TC-2010	Connection to existing for DN800	0%	30	30	09-Mar-27	07-Apr-27	09-Mar-27	07-Apr-27	5						<u></u> }-}-}-}- 			++++			
SW-TC-2050	Connection to existing for DN250	0%	30	30	09-Mar-27	07-Apr-27	09-Mar-27	07-Apr-27	5												
SW-TC-2030	Connection to existing for DN750	0%	14	14	28-Mar-27	10-Apr-27	28-Mar-27	10-Apr-27	2												

1st Programme Baseline ♦ 1st Programme Baseline Milestone	27 of 27	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
Actual Work ♦ Milestone		12-Dec-22	First Programme		
Remaining Work Summary		12-Jan-23	Monthly Programme January 2023		
Critical Remaining Work					

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





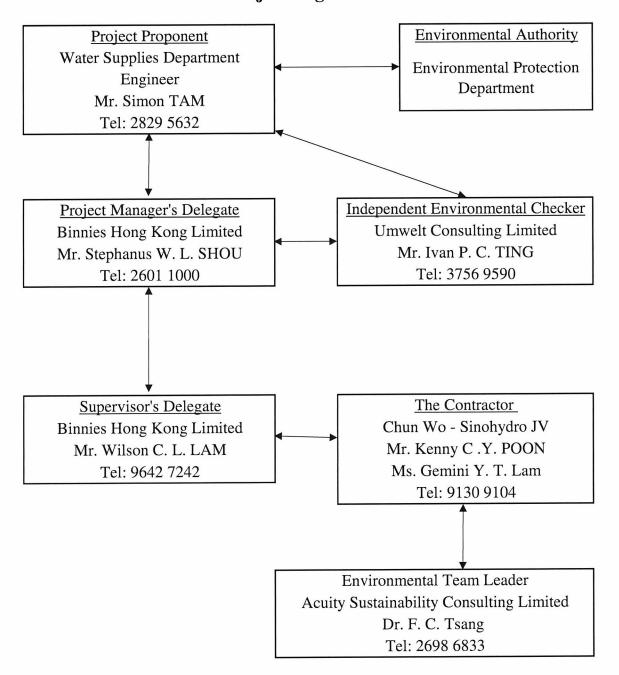
## Appendix B

**Project Organization Chart and Key Personnel Contact** 





#### **Project Organization Chart**



Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





**Appendix C Event and Action Plans** 





**Table C1** Event and Action Plan for Air Quality (Dust)

T4		Ac	etion	
Event	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level exceedance for one sample	<ul> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check contractor's working method.</li> </ul>	Notify Contractor.	<ul> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ul>
Action level exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ul> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ul>
Limit level exceedance for one sample	Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;	Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;





Event	ALCONORUM CA	A A	ction	
Event	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
	<ul> <li>Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ul>
Limit level exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ul> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ul>





**Table C2** Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

Table C2	Event/Action Plan for Construction	n Noise		
Event		A	ction	
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of         investigation to the IEC, ER and         Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and         formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency         to check mitigation         effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	<ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to the IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>





Table C3 Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

		Ac	ction	
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, ER and the Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor; and</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check inspection report;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise ER on effective of proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>Check implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing;</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; and</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the non-conformity;</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate; and</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.</li> </ol>
Limit Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Identify sources;</li> <li>Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>Discuss inspection frequency;</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed; and</li> <li>If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check inspection report;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; and</li> <li>Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Notify the Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the non-conformity;</li> <li>Implement remedial measures;</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate;</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.         Stop relevant portion of works as determined by ER until the non-conformity is abated.     </li> </ol>

Notes:

ET – Environmental Team; IEC – Independent Environmental Checker; ER – Engineer's Representative

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





# **Appendix D Project Implementation Schedule**





## Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
Air Qual	ity						
D1	Dust suppression measures, including watering once per hour, will be incorporated in accordance with the requirements of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. Dust filter shall be installed at the ventilation system of the emission source at the tunnel portal chimney. The proposed dust control measures presented in Table 3.11 of the EIA report shall be followed.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Tunnel Portal	Construction Phase	Air Pollution Control Ordinance     To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO- TM criteria	Implemented
D2	<ul> <li>The following dust suppression measures should be incorporated into contract document. The standard dust suppression measures as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation to control the dust nuisance shall be implemented throughout the construction phase:</li> <li>The contractor shall observe and comply with Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and implement all the required mitigation measures.</li> <li>The contractor shall undertake precautions at all times to prevent dust nuisance and smoke as a result of his activities.</li> <li>The contractor shall ensure a highly efficient dust filter (at least 80% efficiency) to be installed at the ventilation exhaust to treat the exhausting air from cavern.</li> <li>The contractor shall frequently clean and water the site to minimize fugitive dust emissions.</li> <li>The contractor shall ensure that there will be adequate water supply/storage for dust suppression.</li> </ul>	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction Stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance     To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>The working area of any pavement breaking, excavation or earth moving operation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and after the operation to avoid dust generation.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Any stockpile of dusty material should be properly covered by tarpaulin or other impervious sheeting.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Vehicles leaving a site loaded with dusty materials should be covered by tarpaulin or other impervious sheeting.</li> </ul>			* 1			
	<ul> <li>Wheel washing facilities shall be installed and used by all vehicles leaving the site. No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Water in the wheel cleaning facility shall be changed at frequent intervals and sediments shall be removed regularly. The contractor shall submit details of proposals for the wheel cleaning facility. Such wheel washing facilities shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavating activity on the site. The Contractor shall also provide a hard-surfaced road between any washing facility and the public road.</li> <li>Any materials dropped on paved roads shall be cleaned up immediately to prevent dust nuisance.</li> <li>The contractor shall devise, arrange methods of working and carrying out the works in such a manner so as to minimize dust impacts on the surrounding environment, and shall provide experienced personnel with suitable training to ensure that these methods are implemented.</li> </ul>						
D3	The contractor shall also implement specific dust mitigation measures for excavation, drilling and blasting activities during the construction of tunnel portal. These include the use of blast nets / canvas covers and ensure portal door is properly closed.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction Stage	• Air Pollution Control Ordinance • To control the dust impact to meet	To be Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
						HKAQO and EIAO- TM criteria	
D4	Before the commencement of any works, the Engineer may require the contractor to submit the methods of working, construction plant or equipment and air pollution control measures to be used on the site to be made available for inspection and approval.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction Stage	<ul> <li>Air Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO- TM criteria</li> </ul>	Implemented
D5	<ul> <li>The following precautionary measures shall be incorporated into contract document and implemented throughout the construction.</li> <li>The contractor shall ensure the use of electricity power equipment is connected to the main electricity supply for better emission estimation.</li> <li>The contractor shall avoid the use of diesel power machines and generators as far as practicable.</li> <li>The contractor shall avoid the use of non-road mobile machineries which exempt by the Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation, and seek the ones with proper label issued by EPD.</li> <li>The contractor shall observe the requirement of DEVB TC(W) No. 13/2020, to apply a temporary electricity and water supply with a target that the necessary cables/water mains laying works could be completed before the commencement of the works contract.</li> </ul>	Avoid burdening the surrounding NO <sub>2</sub> concentration	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction Stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance     To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria     DEVB TC(W) No. 13/2020	Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
Construc	tion Noise						
NI	The contractor should limit the pipe section to be constructed by open cut method in a length of no more than 30 m at any one time when works are in close proximity to NSRs. Each work front along the proposed watermain laying should be separated by a clearance distance of at least 60 m.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	To be implemented
N2	Use of quiet PME is considered to be a practicable means to mitigate the construction noise impact. Quiet plant is defined as a PME having actual SWL lower than the value specified in the GW-TM.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	EIAO-TM     A Practical Guile for the Reduction of Noise from construction works	Implemented
N3	The use of noise barrier for certain PME could generally provide a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME. The barrier material shall have a superficial surface density of not less than 10 kg/m² and have no opening or gaps. Sound absorbent lining inside the enclosure should be at least 25 mm thick.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	Implemented
N4	Provision of movable noise barriers of 3m or above in height and with a short-cantilevered section on the top with skid footing should be used and located within a few metres of stationary plant and mobile plant such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	To be implemented
N5	Noise enclosure lined with absorptive materials shall be provided at the tunnel portal to mitigate the noise from tunnel/cavern construction. The enclosure is a gap free enclosure with acoustic doors for vehicular access purpose. The acoustic doors shall remain closed throughout the construction period. The sheet material mass of the noise enclosure should be at least 10 kg/m² and sound-absorbent lining inside the enclosure should be at least 25 mm thick.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	Tunnel Portal	Construction stage	EIAO-TM     A Practical Guile for the Reduction of Noise from construction works	To be implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
N6	Noise barrier/enclosure should be inspected and maintained regularly. The contractor should design and provide details of the temporary noise barriers and noise enclosure to the Engineer for approval.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	Implemented
N7	For NSR5, NSR14, NSR19 and NSR 22, the construction works of Fresh Water/Salt Water Mainlaying (Reinstatement Works) shall be arranged and carried out during School Holidays (i.e., the section of the mainlaying alignment is 20m measured from the school site boundary).	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All Construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	To be Implemented
N8	During examination period, no mainlaying works will be carried out within 30m (for NSR 14, NSR 19 and NSR 22) or 50m (for NSR 5) from the school site boundary.	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All Construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	To be Implemented
N9	For NSR13, NSR20 and P1, the concrete lorry mixer shall be located 10 m away from the residential site boundary during the construction works of Fresh Water/Salt Water Mainlaying (Reinstatement Works).	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All Construction area for watermain laying works	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	To be Implemented
N10	<ul> <li>Good Site Management Practices</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated onsite, and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction phase;</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction phase;</li> <li>Mobile plant, if any, should be sited away from NSRs;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;</li> </ul>	Control construction noise impacts	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	Implemented after reminder





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised in screening noise from on-site construction activities;</li> <li>The contractor should devise, arrange methods of working and carrying out the works in such manner as to minimise noise impacts on the surrounding environment, and should provide experience personnel with suitable training to ensure that all these measures are implemented properly; and;</li> <li>The contractor should minimise construction noise exposure to the school (especially during examination periods) as much as possible. The contractor should liaise with the school and Examination Authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract and to avoid noisy activities during these periods.</li> </ul>						
Operation	n Noise						
N11	<ul> <li>Choose quieter plant;</li> <li>Include noise levels specification when ordering new mechanical equipment such as pumps and ventilation systems;</li> <li>Locate fixed plant, louvres or openings away from NSRs;</li> <li>Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures;</li> <li>Ensure pump room doors and tunnel</li> </ul>	Reduce the operation noise	Project Proponent	Tunnel Portal / Ancillary building / SRs in carven	Prior to operation of the Project for planned NSRs	• EIAO-TM	To be implemented
	<ul> <li>portal doors are kept closed;</li> <li>Silencers, acoustic louvres or acoustic doors should be used where necessary; and</li> <li>Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly</li> </ul>						





	1						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	operated and serviced in order to maintain controlled level of noise. The programme should be implemented by properly trained personnel.						
Water Qu	uality (Construction Phase)						
W1	General Construction Site Practice The Contractor should observe and comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and its subsidiary regulations and obtain a discharge license under the Ordinance for discharge of effluent from the construction site. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. The Contractor should carry out the Project works in such a manner as to minimise adverse impacts on the water quality during execution of the works. In particular, the Contractor should arrange the working method to minimise the effects on the water quality within and outside the Project Site and on the transport routes. In addition, the management of construction site drainage from the Project will follow guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94 – "Construction Site Drainage". The mitigation measures described in ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005 shall also be followed where necessary for construction activities in close vicinity to inland watercourses.	To minimise water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005 • EIAO-TM • TM-DSS	Implemented
W2	Construction Site Runoff and General Construction Activities  Proper site management measures should be implemented to control site runoff and drainage, and thereby prevent high sediment loadings from reaching	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005</li> <li>EIAO-TM</li> </ul>	Implemented after observation





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>downstream sections of the river/stream. The mitigation measures shall include the following practices:</li> <li>Provision of perimeter channels to intercept storm-runoff from outside the site. These should be constructed in advance of the construction works.</li> </ul>	construction activities				• TM-DSS	
	<ul> <li>Temporary ditches such as channels, earth bunds or sandbag barriers should be included to facilitate runoff discharge into the stormwater drain, via a sand/silt basin/trap.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Works programme should be designed to minimise works areas at any one time, thus minimizing exposed soil areas and reducing the potential for increased siltation and site runoff.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove the sand/silt particles from run-off where necessary. These facilities should be properly and regularly cleaned and maintained. These facilities should be carefully planned to ensure that they would be installed at appropriate locations to capture all surface water generated on site.</li> </ul>						
	• Careful programming of the works to avoid excavation works during the rainy season (April to September).						
	<ul> <li>Temporary access roads (if any) should be protected by crushed gravel and exposed slope surfaces shall be protected (e.g. by tarpaulin) when rainstorms are likely;</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms to prevent erosion. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system</li> </ul>						





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted, and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.</li> <li>Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of</li> </ul>						
	rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.  • Manholes should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.						
	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock/soil anchoring should as far as practicable be recirculated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.						
	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be						



EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	paved with backfall to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.						
W3	Reuse of treated site runoff shall be considered as far as practicable for onsite activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning, etc.	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005</li> <li>EIAO-TM</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul>	N/A
W4	Sewage Generated by Construction Workforce  No discharge of sewage to the storm drains and inland watercourse will be allowed. Domestic sewage /wastewater generated by workforce on-site should be collected in a suitable storage facility such as portable chemical toilets. An adequate number of portable toilets will be provided during the construction phase, with a licensed collector employed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis and be responsible for collection and disposal of the sewage. According to the Reference Materials on Construction Site Welfare, Health and Safety Measures that issued by the Construction Industry Council, the number of toilet facilities provided on site shall be at a ratio of not less than one for every 25 workers. These toilets should be maintained in a state that will not deter the workers from using them.	To minimise water quality impact from sewage effluent in construction phase	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005 • EIAO-TM • TM-DSS	Implemented
W5	Accidental Spillage of Chemicals  The following mitigation measures should be implemented to avoid adverse impacts of chemical spillage:	To prevent water quality impact due to chemical spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> </ul>	Implemented after observation





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>Waste streams classifiable as chemical wastes should be properly stored, collected and treated for compliance with the requirements set out in the Waste Disposal Ordinance and its subsidiary Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> <li>All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on paved areas.</li> <li>The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled oil, fuel and chemicals from reaching the receiving waters.</li> <li>Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.</li> <li>Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays should, as far as possible, be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas should be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor.</li> </ul>					• ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005 • EIAO-TM • TM-DSS	
W6	<ul> <li>Groundwater infiltration and Groundwater Drawdown</li> <li>To minimize the groundwater infiltration, the following groundwater control measures are recommended:</li> <li>The Contractor shall undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features. In such zones of significant water inflow, the overall inflow would be reduced by means of cut-off grouting executed ahead of the tunnel/cavern advance.</li> <li>Where water inflow quantities are excessive, pregrouting will be required to reduce the water inflow into the tunnel/cavern.</li> </ul>	To minimise water quality impact from groundwater infiltration	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance     ProPECC PN1/94     ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005     EIAO-TM     TM-DSS	To be Implemented



EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>In case of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after pre-</li> <li>grouting measures, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable.</li> <li>Waterproof lining will be installed after the formation of the tunnels and caverns.</li> <li>In the event of seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm drains via silt removal facilities. The discharges during construction phase shall comply with WPCO requirements</li> <li>Construction Works in Close Proximity of Inland</li> </ul>	To minimise	Contractor	All construction	Construction	• Water Pollution	
W7	Watercourses  The mitigation measures proposed for "General Construction Site Practice" and "Construction Site Runoff and General Construction Activities" in Sections 5.8.2 and 5.8.3 of the EIA report shall be implemented properly to minimize the water quality impacts during to the construction works in close proximity of inland watercourse.	water quality impact from construction site near watercourses	Contractor	sites where applicable	stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005</li> <li>EIAO-TM</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul>	To be Implemented
W8	The practices outlined in ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005 shall also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or other inland watercourses. Relevant mitigation measures are listed below:  • The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified in areas close to the inland watercourses to reduce the disturbance to the surface water.  • Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of	To minimise water quality impact from construction site near watercourses	Contractor	The relocated DHSRs	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005</li> <li>EIAO-TM</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul>	Implemented after observation





	/ ENIXA Report						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>construction debris and spoil should be located well away from any watercourses.</li> <li>Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any watercourses.</li> <li>Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby inland watercourses.</li> <li>Adequate lateral support may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the watercourses.</li> <li>Construction works close to the inland watercourses should be carried out in dry season as far as practicable where the flow in the surface channel or stream is low.</li> </ul>						
<b>W</b> 9	Cleansing Effluent Generated from Washing of Interior of Structures  The cleaning effluent containing SS and residual chlorine should be settled out through the sedimentation tank and dechlorinated by the de-chlorination plant. The discharge quality of the cleansing effluent generated from washing of interior of structures after the construction shall meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence and the cleaning effluent should be treated properly so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS	To minimise water quality impact from construction site effluent	Contractor	The relocated DHSRs	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 5/2005</li> <li>EIAO-TM</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul>	To be Implemented
Water Q	Quality (Operation Phase)						
W10	The ProPECC PN 5/93 "Drainage Plans subject to Comments by Environmental Protection Department" provides guidelines and practices for handling, treatment and disposal of various effluent discharges to stormwater drains and foul sewers. The design of site drainage and disposal of various site effluents generated within the	To control operational site effluents	Further Operator	The relocated DHSRs	Operation stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance     ProPECC PN5/93	To be Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	development area should follow the relevant guidelines and practices as given in the ProPECC PN 5/93.						
W11	Effluents from Cleaning of Service Reservoir Treatment and disposal of cleansing water during annual cleaning and maintenance of the service reservoirs shall follow the WSD's current normal practice with reference to Sections 23.24 – 23.25 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. Portable water incorporated with a mixture of sterilizing chemicals shall be used for washing water retaining structures. The cleansing effluent shall be settled out through the sedimentation task and dechlorinated by a dechlorination unit before being discharged to drainage system. Agreement of DSD and discharge license from EPD shall be obtained before commencing any of the discharges during operation phase	To control operational site effluents	Further Operator	The relocated DHSRs	Operation stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance     Sections 23.23-23.24 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works     TM-DSS	To be Implemented
W12	<ul> <li>Non-point Source Surface Runoff</li> <li>Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce non-point source surface water pollution are proposed as follows:</li> <li>Exposed surface shall be avoided within access road and portal/ancillary building areas to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal/ancillary building areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate.</li> <li>Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille, with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of drainage system.</li> <li>Road gullies with standard design and silt traps should be provided to remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.</li> <li>Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning</li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from non-point source surface run-off	Further Operator	The relocated DHSRs	Design and Operation stages	Water Pollution Control Ordinance     ProPECC PN5/93	To be Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>should also be carried out prior to occurrence of rainstorm.</li> <li>Manholes, as well as storm water gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall.</li> </ul>						
Waste M	(anagement (Construction Phase)						
WM1	The waste management hierarchy shall apply to the construction waste management (i.e. in order of desirability: avoidance, minimization, recycling, treatment and safe disposal of waste).	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Design and Construction stages	• Waste Disposal Ordinance • EIAO	Implemented
WM2	The contractor should develop and provide toolbox talk for on-site sorting of C&D materials to enhance workers' awareness in handling, sorting, reuse and recycling of C&D materials. Requirements for staff training should be included in the contractor's Environmental Management Plan (EMP). The EMP shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for approval before construction works in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005.	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stages	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance</li> <li>EIAO</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005</li> <li>DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010</li> </ul>	Implemented
WM3	Good planning and site management practice should be employed to eliminate over-ordering or mixing of construction materials to reduce wastage. Proper storage and site practices will minimise the damage or contamination of construction materials.	Ensure proper waste management system throughout the construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stages	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance</li> <li>EIAO</li> <li>ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005</li> <li>DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010</li> </ul>	Implemented
WM4	Where waste generation is unavoidable, the potential for recycling or reuse should be rigorously explored. If waste cannot be recycled, disposal routes described in the EMP should be followed. A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All Construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance • EIAO • ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005	Implemented





	EMEN Report						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	disposal sites) should be implemented. In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control flytipping, a trip-ticket system should be included. One may make reference to DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for details.					• DEVB TC(W) • No. 6/2010	
WM5	Regular cleaning and maintenance of the waste storage area should be provided.	Avoid odour, pest, and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• DEVB TC(W) No.8/2010 • ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005	Implemented
WM6	<ul> <li>Best Management Practice</li> <li>An on-site environmental co-ordinator should be identified at the outset of the works. The co-ordinator shall prepare an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) incorporating waste management in accordance with the requirements set out in the ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites. The EMP shall include monthly and yearly Waste Flow Tables (WFT) that indicate the amounts of waste generated, recycled and disposed of (including final disposal site), and which should be regularly updated. WFT will be provided in the WMP which will form part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;</li> <li>The reuse/recycling of all materials on site shall be investigated prior to treatment/ disposal off- site;</li> <li>Good site practices shall be adopted from the commencement of works to avoid the generation of waste, reduce cross contamination of waste and to promote waste minimisation;</li> <li>All waste materials shall be sorted onsite into inert and non-inert C&amp;D materials, and where the materials can be recycled or reused, they shall be further segregated.</li> </ul>	Ensure proper waste management system throughout the construction	Contractor	All construction sites	• Construction stage	• EIAO • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites • DEVB TCW No.6/2010 • DEVB TCW No. 8/2010 • WBTC No.12/2000	Implemented after observation





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>The contractor shall be responsible for identifying what materials can be recycled/ reused, whether onsite or offsite. In the event of the latter, the contractor shall make arrangements for the collection of the recyclable materials. Any remaining non-inert C&amp;D materials shall be collected and disposed of to the landfills whilst any inert C&amp;D materials shall be reused on site as far as possible. Alternatively, if inert C&amp;D materials cannot be reused on-site, the materials would be delivered to public fill reception facilities for beneficial reuse after obtaining the appropriate licence;</li> <li>With reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010, Trip-ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Material, a trip ticket system should be established at the outset of the construction to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D materials and solid wastes from the site to public filling facilities and landfills;</li> <li>Under the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, the</li> <li>Contractor shall register as a Chemical Waste Producer if chemical wastes such as spent lubricants and paints are generated on site. Only licensed chemical waste collectors shall be employed to collect any chemical waste generated at site. The handling, storage, transportation and disposal of chemical wastes shall be conducted in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes and A Guide to the Chemical Waste</li> </ul>	address					
	<ul> <li>Control Scheme both published by EPD;</li> <li>A sufficient number of covered bins shall be provided on site for the containment of general refuse. These bins shall be cleared daily and the collected waste</li> </ul>						





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	disposed of to the refuse transfer station. Further to the issue of DEVB TCW No. 8/2010, Enhanced Specification for Site Cleanliness and Tidiness, the contractor is required to maintain a clean and hygienic site throughout the Project works;  Tool-box talks should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse, and recycling; and  The contractor shall comply with all relevant statutory requirements and guidelines and their updated versions that may be issued during the course of Project construction.						
WM7	On-site Sorting, Reuse and Recycling All waste materials should be segregated into categories covering:  Inert C&D materials suitable for reuse  on-site;  Inert C&D materials suitable for public  fill reception facilities;  Recyclable C&D materials for recycling;  Remaining C&D materials for landfill;  Chemical waste; and  General refuse for landfill.	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites	Implemented
WM8	Proper segregation and disposal of construction waste should be implemented. Separate containers should be provided for inert and non-inert materials.	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites	Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
WM9	Specific area should be allocated for on-site sorting of C&D materials and to provide a temporary storage area for those sorted materials. If area is limited, all C&D materials should at least be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert components. Non-inert C&D materials such as bamboo, timber, vegetation, packaging waste and other organic materials should be reused and recycled to local recycler wherever possible and disposed to the designated landfill only as a last resort. Inert C&D materials such as concrete, stone, clay, brick, soil, asphalt and the like should be separated and reused in this or other projects (subject to approval by the relevant parties in accordance with the DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010) before disposed of at a public filling facility operated by CEDD. Steel and other metals should be recovered from demolition waste stream and recycled	Ensure proper waste management system throughout the construction in order to reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites     DEVB TCW No.6/2010     DEVB TCW No.8/2010	Implemented
WM10	The reuse of inert C&D materials such as soil, rock and broken concrete should be maximised. Waste should be separated into fine, soft and hard materials. With the use of a crusher, coarse materials can be crushed to make it suitable for use as fill materials where fill is required in the works. This minimises the use of imported materials and maximises the use of the C&D materials produced. Approval from CEDD and EPD shall be obtained for the use of site crusher in accordance with WBTC No. 11/2002.	Ensure proper waste management system throughout the construction in order to reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     WBTC No. 11/2002	Implemented
WM11	Excavated Materials Excavated materials should be temporarily stored on-site for use as backfill as far as possible. It should be properly covered with tarpaulin or similar impervious sheeting to prevent dust nuisance and site runoff. Surplus excavated materials should be disposed of to public fill reception facilities.	Minimize dust, site runoff and waste impacts from excavated and C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     Air Pollution Control Ordinance     To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	Implemented





	EM&A Report						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
WM12	<ul> <li>Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken, which include:</li> <li>Surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season;</li> <li>Disturbance of stockpiled soil should be minimized;</li> <li>Stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy rainstorms are predicted;</li> <li>Stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available;</li> <li>Stockpiling location should be away from the water bodies; and</li> <li>An independent surface water drainage system equipped with silt traps should be installed at the stockpiling area.</li> </ul>	Minimize the noise, generation of dust, pollution of water and visual impact from excavated and C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     Air Pollution Control Ordinance     To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria.     ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005	Implemented
WM13	The Public Fill Committee of CEDD should be consulted for disposal of inert C&D materials to public fill reception facilities while EPD should be consulted for disposal of non-inert C&D materials to landfill. Disposal of C&D waste to landfill must not have more than 50% (by weight) inert material. The C&D waste delivered for landfill disposal should contain no free water and the liquid content should not exceed 70% by weight.	Minimise waste impacts from C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Design and Construction stages	• Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites • DEVB TCW No.6/2010 • DEVB TCW No.8/2010	Implemented
WM14	In order to avoid dust impacts, any vehicle leaving a works area carrying C&D waste or public fill should have their load covered up before leaving the construction site.	Minimize the dust impact from transferring C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stages	Air Pollution Control Ordinance     ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites	Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
						• DEVB TCW No.6/2010 • DEVB TCW No.8/2010	
WM15	C&D materials should be disposed of at designated public fill reception facilities or landfills. Disposal of these materials for the use at other construction projects is subject to the approval of the Engineer and/or other relevant reception authorities. Furthermore, unauthorised disposal of C&D materials in particular on private agricultural land is prohibited and may be subject to relevant enforcement and regulating actions. The disposal of public fill and C&D materials will be controlled through trip-ticket system in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010.	Minimise waste impacts from C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stages	Waste Disposal Ordinance     ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites     DEVB TCW No.6/2010     DEVB TCW No.8/2010	Implemented
WM16	Chemical Waste Where the construction processes produce chemical waste, the contractor must register with EPD as a chemical waste producer. Wastes classified as chemical wastes are listed in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. These wastes are subject to stringent disposal routes. EPD requires information on the particulars of the waste generation processes including the types of waste produced, their location, quantities and generation rates. A nominated contact person must be registered with EPD. An updated list of licensed chemical waste collector can be obtained from EPD.	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation     Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	Implemented
WM17	Storage, handling, transport, and disposal of chemical waste should be arranged in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published by EPD, and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</li> <li>Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and</li> </ul>	Implemented after observation





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
						Storage of Chemical Waste	
WM18	Suitable containers should be used for specific types of chemical wastes. The containers should be properly labelled (in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations), resistance to corrosion, stored safely and closely secured. Stored volume should not be kept more than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. Storage area should be enclosed by three sides by a wall, partition of fence that is at least 2 m height or height of tallest container with adequate ventilation and space.	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation     Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	Implemented
WM19	Hard standing, impermeable surfaces draining via oil interceptors should be provided in works area compounds.  Interceptors should be regularly emptied to prevent release of oils and grease into the surface water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Oil and fuel bunkers should be bunded and/or enclosed on three sides to prevent discharge due to accidental spillages or breaches of tanks. Bunding should be of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste, whichever is largest. Waste collected from any oil interceptors should be collected and disposed of by a licensed collector.	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	Waste Disposal Ordinance     ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites     Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation     EIAO-TM criteria	Implemented
WM20	Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes are likely to be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment. Used lubricants should be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</li> <li>Code of Practice on the Packaging</li> </ul>	Implemented





Monding	EM&A Report						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	designated secure place. The chemical waste shall be collected by licensed chemical waste collectors.					Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	
WM21	The registered chemical waste producer (i.e. the contractor) has to arrange for the chemical waste to be collected by licensed collectors. The licensed collector should regularly take chemical waste to a licensed chemical waste treatment facility (such as the CWTC in Tsing Yi). A trip ticket system operates to control the movement of chemical wastes.	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	Implemented
WM22	No lubricants, oils, solvents or paint products should be allowed to discharge into water courses, either by direct discharge, or as contaminants carried in surface water runoff from the construction site.	Proper waste management for chemical waste	Contractor / Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Construction stages	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	Implemented
WM23	General Refuse General refuse should be disposed of to landfill as designated by EPD only after recyclable materials (e.g. paper, metals, aluminium cans, etc.) have been sorted out.	Minimise production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractors	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)	Implemented
WM24	The contractor should nominate approved site personnel to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site. Training of site personnel about site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures should be provided. Recyclable materials such as papers and aluminium cans should be separated and delivered to the local recyclers. An adequate number of waste containers should be provided to avoid spillage of waste.	Minimise production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractors	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)	Implemented
WM25	General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or skips and collected separately from other construction and chemical wastes and disposed of at	Minimise production of the general refuse and	Contractors	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	Implemented



EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	designated landfills by reputable waste collectors. The removal of waste from the site should be arranged on a daily basis or at least on every second day by the contractor to minimise any potential odour impacts, minimise the presence of pests, vermin and other scavengers and prevent unsightly accumulation of waste.	avoid odour, pest and litter impacts				Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)	
Waste M	anagement (Operation Phase)						
WM26	The general refuse and chemical waste generated during the operation phase would follow the same handling procedures and disposal method presented in Sections 6.6.16 to 6.6.25 of the EIA report. It is expected that there would be limited quantities of general refuse and chemical waste to be generated from the operation of the Project and will be properly handled by licensed chemical waste collectors and reputable waste collector. Waste monitoring and audit programme for the operation phase of the Project would not be required.	Minimise production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Operation Stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance     Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation     Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste     Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)	To be implemented
Ecology							
E1	Direct impact to the recognised site of conservation importance (Lion Rock Country Park)/habitats with high ecological values (e.g. watercourse, woodland, species of conservation interest shall be avoided.	Avoid any direct impacts to these sites of conservation importance /habitats with high ecological value	Detailed Design Consultant	Sites of conservation importance/ habitats with high ecological value	Design Stage	TM-EIAO	To be implemented





	EMA Report						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
E2	To minimise habitat loss to the nearby habitats and associated wildlife, the following mitigation measures should be implemented: • Confining the works within the Project Boundary; • Controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and • Placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised area within the Project Boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated area.	Minimise habitat loss to the nearby habitats and associated wildlife	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	TM-EIAO	Implemented
E3	Reinstatement and enhancement of temporarily affected habitats.  Minor ecological impacts may arise from the temporary loss of plantation and developed area during construction phase. In general, replanting would be implemented upon the completion of the construction works to reinstate the temporarily affected areas to condition similar to original status.	Enhance the temporarily affected habitats	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	To be implemented
E4	<ul> <li>Minimizing Disturbance from Construction Activities</li> <li>Mitigation measures including, but not limited to, erection of site hoarding, use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), noise and dust reduction tarpaulin sheeting and good site practices throughout construction phase are shown as followings:</li> <li>Site hoarding would be established around the proposed tunnel portal and E&amp;M building prior to the commencement of construction works to prevent construction activities from encroaching adjacent habitats as well as prevent unnecessary human activities in the surrounding habitats;</li> <li>QPME, noise and dust reduction tarpaulin sheeting could be used during construction phase to reduce noise disturbance and dust emission. Temporary</li> </ul>	To minimise disturbance from construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	Implemented



Ł	ACUITY	aurecon
	sustainability	

EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>barriers such as movable noise barrier, temporary noise screening structures and site hoardings could further reduce the noise impact;</li> <li>Good site practices such as regular water spraying at dusty operation, provision of waste skips and timely collection of general refuse and construction waste are also recommended.</li> </ul>						
E5	Reduction of lighting can be achieved using directional lighting to prevent excessive light spill into adjacent natural habitat and disturbance to nocturnal fauna.	To minimize disturbance from construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	Implemented
E6	Control of Site Runoff Best management practices should be implemented on site in accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94) as far as practicable to control site runoff and drainage at all work sites during construction phase, so that the treated runoff will be discharged to public drainage system in compliance with the WPCO. Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.  Wastewater from a construction site should be managed. Proper locations for discharge outlets of wastewater treatment facilities well away from the natural watercourses should be identified. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the effluent discharge guidelines. The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon the channalised/semi-natural	To control site runoff and drainage at all work sites, thus, the aquatic ecosystem is protected.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance     ProPECC PN. 1/94	Implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	watercourses, in order to better protect the aquatic ecosystem.						
E7	Control of Groundwater Infiltration In order to minimise groundwater infiltration or avoid potential impacts on watercourses, water table and groundwater drawdown, minimization approach was adopted during design stage and would be adopted during construction and operation phase.	To minimize groundwater infiltration / avoid potential impacts on watercourses	Contractor	Works area at Cavern and tunnel portal	Design stage / Construction stage / Operation Stage	EIAO-TM	To be implemented
E8	The proposed cavern would be constructed under the measured groundwater table. Water inflow would be controlled to an acceptable level by implementing pregrouting and post-grouting measures, thus the impact of the proposed cavern on the groundwater table is considered to be limited.	To minimize groundwater infiltration / avoid potential impacts on watercourses	Contractor	Works area at Cavern and tunnel portal	Design stage / Construction stage / Operation Stage	EIAO-TM	To be implemented
E9	The permanent tunnel structure of the proposed access tunnel would be designed as drained type at the locations with adequate rock cover and designed as undrained type at locations with mix ground conditions. The water inflow would also be controlled to an acceptable level with pregrouting and postgrouting measures.	To minimize groundwater infiltration / avoid potential impacts on watercourses	Contractor	Works area at Cavern and tunnel portal	Design stage / Construction stage / Operation Stage	EIAO-TM	To be implemented
E10	During operation phase, waterproof lining would be installed to prevent water seepage and water droplets (if any) would be discharged into the sewage system	To minimize groundwater infiltration / avoid potential impacts on watercourses	Contractor	Works area at Cavern and tunnel portal	Design stage / Construction stage / Operation Stage	EIAO-TM	To be implemented
E11	All the mitigation measures regarding potential groundwater infiltration concern that has been proposed in Section 5.8.7 shall be followed.	To minimize groundwater infiltration / avoid potential impacts on watercourses	Contractor	Works area at Cavern and tunnel portal	Design stage / Construction stage / Operation Stage	EIAO-TM	To be implemented





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
Landscap	oe and Visual (Construction Phase)						
CM1	<ul> <li>Careful Site Planning and Management</li> <li>The site layout and works area including temporary access road(s), stockpiling area(s), temporary construction storage shall be carefully planned to preserve existing landscape resources and trees as far as practicable.</li> <li>Good site practices shall be enforced to eliminate eyesores from unappealing stockpiling/ storage areas and/or construction activities.</li> </ul>	To minimize site clearance, tree removal and disturbance to existing Landscape Resources, and visual obstruction to VSRs	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	All construction areas	Construction stage	N/A	Implemented
CM2	<ul> <li>Careful Design of Slope Works</li> <li>Slope stabilization methods (i.e., insertion of soil nails and establishment of grillage, etc.) shall be carefully formulated to minimise the loss of tree and landscape cover as far as practicable.</li> </ul>	To minimize tree removal and to create a slope surface better blending with the surrounding environment	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	Works area at Cavern and tunnel portal	Construction stage	N/A	Implemented
СМЗ	<ul> <li>Tree Preservation</li> <li>In accordance with DEVB TC (W) No.4/2020 – Tree Preservation or its latest version, existing vegetation shall be retained on site as far as practicable.</li> <li>Adequate tree protection measures shall be provided for the Trees to be retained on site. Relevant guidelines on tree care and protection promulgated by Greening, Landscape and Tree Management Section of Development Bureau shall be observed and followed.</li> </ul>	To minimize tree removal	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	All construction areas	Construction stage	N/A	Implemented
CM4	Tree Transplanting/ Compensatory Tree Planting  • Trees unavoidably affected by the project shall be transplanted as far as practicable in accordance with DEVB TC (W) No.4/2020 – Tree Preservation or its latest version and the latest guidelines promulgated by	To minimize the loss of trees To compensate for the loss of tree	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	All construction areas	Construction stage	DEVB TC(W) No. 4/2020- Tree Reservation	Implemented





,	T						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	<ul> <li>Greening, Landscape and Tree Management Section of Development Bureau.</li> <li>Affected trees that are not suitable for transplantation and to be felled shall be compensated in not less than 1:1 in quantity and in accordance with DEVB TC (W) No.4/2020 – Tree Preservation or its latest version.</li> <li>Onsite compensation has been prioritized. However, due to land status issues, area of onsite compensatory planting locations are insufficient to compensate for the loss of trees and near site compensatory locations managed by WSD are adopted, as shown in Figure 9.9, Figure 9.10A, Figure 9.10B and Figure 9.11 of the EIA report.</li> <li>Tree species selected shall be compatible with surrounding existing vegetation.</li> </ul>	To provide quality and sustainable landscape that is compatible with the site context					
CM5	<ul> <li>Inspection of Tree Works</li> <li>Regular site inspection shall be conducted by tree specialist.</li> </ul>	To closely monitor the site activities in order to avoid or minimize any possible adverse impact to the retained trees	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	All construction areas	Construction stage	N/A	Implemented
СМ6	Minimization of Light Impact     Lighting at construction sites shall be carefully controlled at night	To avoid disturbance to nearby VSRs	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	All construction areas and temporary works areas	Construction stage	N/A	Implemented
CM7	<ul> <li>Erection of Decorative Site Hoarding</li> <li>Decorative hoarding that is compatible with the surrounding environment shall be erected during construction.</li> </ul>	To enhance the visual amenity of construction hoarding	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	All construction areas and temporary work areas	Construction stage	N/A	To be implemented



•	LM&A Report						
EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
	Reinstatement of Temporarily Disturbed Areas	To reinstate the	Project	All construction	Construction	N/A	To be
CM8	<ul> <li>Temporarily disturbed landscape areas shall be reinstated.</li> </ul>	disturbed landscape	Proponent (via Contractor)	areas and temporary work areas	stage		implemented
Landscap	pe and Visual (Operation Phase)						
OM1	<ul> <li>Landscape Planting</li> <li>Landscape planting shall be provided in accordance with DEVB TCW No.3/2012 – Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects or its latest version.</li> <li>Planting species shall be compatible with the nearby existing vegetation cover as far as practicable.</li> <li>Not less than 12-month establishment after completion shall be provided for the landscape planting.</li> </ul>	To soften the hard edges of the structure and make it more compatible with the surrounding environment	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	Ancillary building	Operation stage	DEVB TCW No.3/2012	To be implemented
OM2	Rooftop Greening Rooftop greening shall be implemented with reference to the references on skyrise greenery provided by the Greening, Landscape & Tree Management Section, Development Bureau.	To make the ancillary facilities more compatible with the surrounding woodland landscape and to mitigate the potential adverse visual impact on adjacent residential VSRs viewing from an elevated vantage point	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	Ancillary building	Operation stage	N/A	To be implemented
ОМ3	Vertical Greening Vertical greening shall be provided.	To enhance the visual amenity of the ancillary	Project Proponent	Ancillary building	Operation stage	N/A	To be implemented

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objective of the recommended measure & main concerns to address	Implement Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Timing	Requirements and / or Standards to be Achieved	Implementation status
		facilities and to blend in with the surrounding landscape	(via Contractor)				
OM4	<ul> <li>Careful Design of Ancillary Facilities</li> <li>The orientation and location of the ancillary facilities shall be carefully designed. Its finish shall be non-reflective and dull in colour.</li> <li>The ancillary facilities are unmanned structures that merely require minimal security services during daytime. There shall be nobody and no lighting illuminating from the buildings at night, except essential street lighting for the portal access road.</li> </ul>	To avoid glare impact to surrounding VSRs	Project Proponent (via Contractor)	Ancillary building	Operation stage	N/A	To be implemented

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report



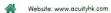


# **Appendix E**

**Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certification** 











# Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

Verification Test Date:

9-Oct-22

to 16-Oct-22

Next Verification Test Date:

15-Oct-23 Sibata LD-5R

Unit-under-Test- Model No. Unit-under-Test Serial No.

851820

Our Report Refrence No.

RPT-22-HVS-0019

Standard Equipment Information			
Validiantian Equipment Type		Tisch TSP	Tisch HVS
Verification Equipment Type		HVS	Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.		TE-5170X	TE-5025A
Equipment serial no.	MFC	1049	3465
Last Calibration Date		28-Sep-22	28-Jun-22
Next Calibration Date		28-Nov-22	29-Jun-23

Verification	Date		Time Date		K-Factor	Counts/ Minute (R)	Total Counts	TSP Sample ID No.	Dust Concentration (ug/m3), (C)
Test No.	<b>2</b>	Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	K-Factor (K=C/R)	x-axis	(TC)	ID No.	y axis
1	9/10/2022	6210.34	6213.34	180.00	0.00122	28.00	5040	R221670/1	34
2	9/10/2022	6213.34	6216.36	181.20	0.00103	64.00	11597	R221670/2	66
3	9/10/2022	6216.36	6221.78	325.20	0.00120	85.67	27859	R221670/3	103
4	16/10/2022	6249.91	6252.92	180.60	0.00102	53.00	9571.8	R221671/1	54
5	16/10/2022	6252.92	6255.92	180.00	0.00114	77.33	13920	R221671/2	88
6	16/10/2022	6255.92	6261.94	361.20	0.00116	71.33	25766	R221671/3	83
					0.00113				

K-Factor to be inputted in LD-5R (corrected 1 decimal point):

1.1

By Linear Regression of y on x:

slope, mh= 1.1948

intercept,ch= -4.2432 \*Correlation Coefficient,R= 0.9806

Verification Test Result: Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.

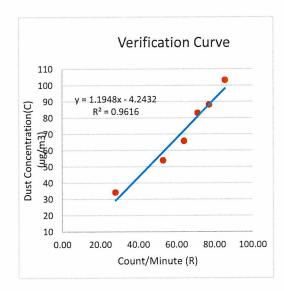
\* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Reverification are required.

verification are required.

Verified By:

Date: 19-10-2022

Field Supervisor







Website: www.acuityhk.com

Unit C, 11/F, Ford Glory Plaza, Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon.

Tel. : (852) 2698 6855 Fax.: (852) 2698 9585

# Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

Verification Test Date: 9-Oct-22 to 16-Oct-22

Next Verification Test Date: 15-Oct-23 Unit-under-Test- Model No. Sibata LD-5R Unit-under-Test Serial No. 882109

Our Report Refrence No. RPT-22-HVS-0015

Standard Equipment Information		
Verification Equipment Type	Tisch TSP	Tisch HVS
Vermeation Equipment Type	HVS	Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.	TE-5170X	TE-5025A
Equipment serial no.	MFC 1049	3465
Last Calibration Date	28-Sep-22	28-Jun-22
Next Calibration Date	28-Nov-22	29-Jun-23

Verification	Date					Counts/ Minute (R)	Total Counts	TSP Sample	Dust Concentration (ug/m3), (C)
Test No.		Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	K-Factor (K=C/R)	x-axis	(TC)	ID No.	y axis
1	9/10/2022	6210.34	6213.34	180.00	0.00083	41.00	7380	R221670/1	34
2	9/10/2022	6213.34	6216.36	181.20	0.00100	65.67	11899	R221670/2	66
3	9/10/2022	6216.36	6221.78	325.20	0.00107	96.33	31328	R221670/3	103
4	16/10/2022	6249.91	6252.92	180.60	0.00104	52.00	9391.2	R221671/1	54
5	16/10/2022	6252.92	6255.92	180.00	0.00122	72.33	13020	R221671/2	88
6	16/10/2022	6255.92	6261.94	361.20	0.00113	73.00	26368	R221671/3	83
		_	·	·	0.00105				

K-Factor to be inputted in LD-5R (corrected 1 decimal point):

1.0

By Linear Regression of y on x:

slope, mh= 1.2732

intercept,ch= -13.6573

\*Correlation Coefficient,R= 0.9714

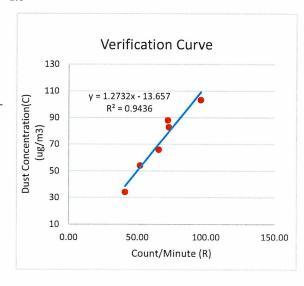
Verification Test Result: Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.

\* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Reverification are required.

Verified By:

Field Supervisor

Date: 19-10-2022







Website: www.acuityhk.co



Tel.: (852) 2698 6833 Fax.: (852) 2698 9383

# PC-3A(E) K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

Verification Test Date:

9-Oct-22

to 16-Oct-22

Next Verification Test Date:

8-Oct-23

Unit-under-Test- Model No.

PC-3A(E)

Unit-under-Test Serial No.

JC-220710221

Our Report Refrence No. Calibration Location:

RPT-22-HVS-0033 Emax

Standard Equipment Information	ACCIDENTAL PROPERTY.	
Verification Equipment Type	Tisch TSP HVS	Tisch HVS Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.	TE-5170X	TE-5025A
Equipment serial no.	MFC 1049	3465
Last Calibration Date	28-Sep-22	28-Jun-22
Next Calibration Date	28-Nov-22	29-Jun-23

Verification	Date.	Time Date		K-Factor	Counts/ Minute (R)	Total Counts	TSP Sample	Dust Concentration (ug/m3), (C)	
Test No.	2.00	Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	K-Factor (K=C/R)	x-axis	(TC)	ID No.	y axis
1	9/10/2022	6210.34	6213.34	180.00	0.00088	39	6960	R221670/1	34
2	9/10/2022	6213.34	6216.36	181.20	0.00094	70	12624	R221670/2	66
3	9/10/2022	6216.36	6221.78	325.20	0.00094	109	35555	R221670/3	103
4	16/10/2022	6249.91	6252.92	180.60	0.00094	57	10354	R221671/1	54
5	16/10/2022	6252.92	6255.92	180.00	0.00095	92	16620	R221671/2	88
6	16/10/2022	6255.92	6261.94	361.20	0.00095	87	31545	R221671/3	83
					0.00094			·	

K-Factor to be inputted in PC-3A(E) (corrected 1 decimal point):

0.94

By Linear Regression of y on x:

slope, mh= 0.9766

intercept,ch= -2.7104

\*Correlation Coefficient,R= 0.9996

Verification Test Result: Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.

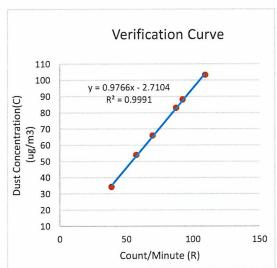
\* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Re-

verification are required.

Verified By:

Date: 19-10-2022

Field Supervisor







#### Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

Information of Calibrated Equipement

Verification Test Date:	1-Mar-23	to	2-Mar-23		Next Verification Test Date:	1-Mar-24
Unit-under-Test- Model No.:		Sibata LD-5R		_		
Unit-under-Test Serial No.:		2Y6549		_		
Our Report Refrence No.:	R	PT-23-HVS-00	06	_		
Calibration Location:				_ Emax		

#### **Standard Equipment Information**

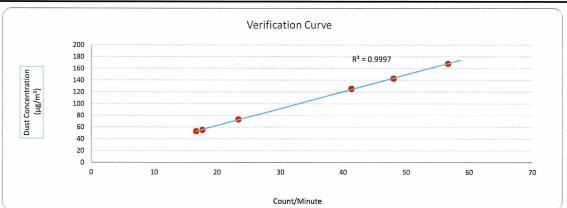
Verification Equipment Type:	Tisch TSP HVS	Tisch HVS Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.:	TE-5170X	TE-5025A
Equipment Serial no.:	1855	3465
Last Calibration Date:	1-Mar-23	28-Jun-22
Next Calibration Date:	30-Apr-23	27-Jun-23

#### **Equipement Vertification Result**

Verification		Duration			Results from	Calibrated Equipement	Results from Standard Equipment
Test No.	Date	Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	Total Counts	Counts/ Minute x-axis	Dust Concentration (µg/m³) y-axis
1	1/3/2023	5013.27	5016.34	184.20	7614	41	125
2	1/3/2023	5016.34	5019.34	180.00	8640	48	143
3	1/3/2023	5019.34	5022.34	180.00	10200	57	168
4	2/3/2023	5022.34	5025.34	180.00	3000	17	53
5	2/3/2023	5025.34	5028.34	180.00	3180	18	55
6	2/3/2023	5028.34	5031.34	180.00	4200	23	73

#### Linear Regression of y on x





Operated By:

Andy Li
Project Technician, Environmental

Date: 01-03-2023

Checked By:

Tandy Tse

Senior Consultant, Environmental

Date: 01-03-2023

# Certificate of Calibration

for

Description:

Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer:

NTi Audio

Type No.:

XL2 (Serial No.: A2A-13548-E0)

Microphone:

ACO 7052 (Serial No.:73912)

Preamplifier:

NTi Audio M2211 MA220 (Serial No.:5735)

## Submitted by:

Customer:

Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Address:

Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,

Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,

Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)

☐ Outside

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 2 February 2023

Date of calibration: 6 February 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 5 February 2024

Calibrated by:\_\_\_

Calibration Technician

Certified by:

Mr. Ng Yan Wa Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 6 February 2023

Certificate No.: APJ22-124-CC001

Page 1 of 4



#### 1. Calibration Precaution:

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

## 2. Calibration Conditions:

Air Temperature:

23.9°C

Air Pressure:

1006 hPa

Relative Humidity:

47.9 %

# 3. Calibration Equipment:

Type

Serial No.

Calibration Report Number

Traceable to

**Multifunction Calibrator** 

B&K 4226

2288467

AV220061

HOKLAS

#### 4. Calibration Results

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Sett	ing of Uni	it-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	±0.4

#### Linearity

Sett	ing of Un	iit-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. V	Veighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB			Specification, dB
			94		94.1	Ref	
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	104	1000	104.1	±0.3
				114		114.1	±0.3

#### Time Weighting

Sett	ing of Uni	t-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Range, dB   Freq. Weighting		Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
30 130	UDA SEL		Slow	94	1000	94.1	±0.3

Certificate No.: APJ22-124-CC001

(A+A) \*L

Page 2 of 4



#### Frequency Response

## Linear Response

Sett	ing of Uni	t-under-t	est (UUT)	Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	94.1	±2.0
					63	94.2	±1.5
					125	94.1	±1.5
					250	94.1	±1.4
30-130	dB	SPL	Fast	94	500	94.2	±1.4
					1000	94.1	Ref
					2000	94.5	±1.6
					4000	95.2	±1.6
					8000	94.9	+2.1; -3.1

## A-weighting

Sett	ing of Uni	it-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	54.8	-39.4 ±2.0
					63	68.0	-26.2 ±1.5
					125	78.0	-16.1 ±1.5
	dBA SPI	SPL	Fast	94	250	85.5	-8.6±1.4
30-130					500	91.0	-3.2 ±1.4
					1000	94.1	Ref
					2000	95.7	+1.2 ±1.6
					4000	96.2	+1.0±1.6
					8000	93.9	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

# C-weighting

Sett	ing of Un	it-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	91.2	-3.0 ±2.0
					63	93.4	-0.8 ±1.5
					125	94.0	-0.2 ±1.5
					250	94.1	$-0.0 \pm 1.4$
30-130	dBC	SPL	Fast	94	500	94.2	$-0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1000	94.1	Ref
					2000	94.3	-0.2 ±1.6
					4000	94.4	-0.8 ±1.6
					8000	92.0	-3.0 +2.1: -3.1

Certificate No.: APJ22-124-CC001



Page 3 of 4



### 5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.10
	63 Hz	± 0.10
	125 Hz	± 0.10
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.10
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

#### Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)\*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate No.: APJ22-124-CC001



Certificate No. D224646E



## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Product : SOUND CALIBRATOR

Type : NC-75 Serial number : 35124529

Manufacturer : RION CO., LTD.

Calibration quantities : Sound pressure level (with reference standard microphone)

Calibration method : Measured by specified secondary standard microphone

according to JCSS calibration procedure specified by RION.

Ambient conditions : Temperature 23.9 °C, Relative humidity 49 %,

Static pressure 100.6 kPa

Calibration date : 02/11/2022 (DD/MM/YYYY)

Calibration location : 3-20-41 Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan

RION CO., LTD. Calibration Room

We hereby certify that the results of this calibration were as follows.

Issue date: 09/11/2022 (DD/MM/YYYY)

Junichi Kawamura

Manager

Quality Assurance Section, Quality Assurance Department, Environmental Instrument Division,

RION CO., LTD.

3-20-41 Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji,

Tokyo 185-8533, Japan

This certificate is based on article 144 of the Measurement Law and indicates the result of calibration in accordance with measurement standards traceable to Primary Measurement Standards (National Standards) which realizes the physical units of measurement according to the International System of Units (SI).

The accreditation symbol is attestation of which the result of calibration is traceable to Primary Measurement Standards (National Standards).

The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the issuing laboratory.

The calibration laboratory who issued this calibration certificate conforms to ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

This calibration certificate was issued by the calibration laboratory accredited by IAJapan who is a signatory to the Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) of International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC) and Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation (APAC). This (These) calibration result(s) may be accepted internationally through ILAC/APAC MRA.



Certificate No. D224646E

## CALIBRATION RESULT

1. Sound pressure level (with reference standard microphone)

Measured	Expanded
value	uncertainty *1
93.99 dB	0.09 dB

Specified secondary standard microphone:

Type

: 4160

Serial number : 2973341

Reference Sound pressure: 2×10<sup>-5</sup> Pa

\*1 Defines an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of approximately 95 %.

Coverage factor k=2

Calibration result is the calibration value in ambient conditions during calibration.

### BE OUT OF JCSS CALIBRATION

#### 1. Frequency

Measured value	Measurement uncertainty (k=2)
1000.0 Hz	$2.7 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{Hz}$

Working measurement standard universal counter:

Type

: 53132A

Serial number : MY40005574

(JCSS Calibration Certificate No. 2208001889940)

#### 2. Total distortion

Measured	
value	
0.2 %	

Working measurement standard distortion meter:

Type

: VA-2230A

Serial number : 11076061

(A2LA Calibration Certificate No. 1502-03109)

· closing ·



Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





# Appendix F

**Environmental Monitoring Schedule** 

#### Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns

		Impact En	vironmental Monitorin	g Schedule		
			June 2023			
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur		Sat
				Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM-4a)	Site Inspection	3
4	5	6	7 Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM 4a)	8	9 Site Inspection	10
11	12	Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM 4a)	Site Inspection	15	16	17
18	Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM-4a)		21	22	23 Site Inspection	Impact Air Quality Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a)
25	. 26	27	28	Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM 4a)	Site Inspection	

Air Quality Monitoring Stations: DM-1 - Tennis Court near Tin Ma Court

DM-2 - Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court DM-3 - Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten

DM-4 - Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden

DM-4a - Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court

Noise Monitoring Stations:

NM-2 - Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court

NM-3 - Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten

NM-4 - Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden

NM-4a - Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court

#### Contract No. 21/WSD/21

### Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns

		Tentative Impa	act Environmental Mon	itoring Schedule		
			July 2023			
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat 1
2	3	4	5 Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM-4a)	6	7 Site inspection	8
9	10	Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM-4a)	12	13	14 Site inspection	15
16	Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4 NM-4a)		19	20	21 Site inspection	Impact Air Quality Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a)
23	24	25	26	27	Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring (DM-1, DM-2, DM-3, DM-4, DM-4a, NM-2, NM-3, NM-4, NM-4a) Site Inspection	29
30	d due to unforeseen circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc				one inspection	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Stations:

DM-1 - Tennis Court near Tin Ma Court

DM-2 - Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court

DM-3 - Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten

DM-4 - Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden

DM-4a - Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court

Noise Monitoring Stations:

NM-2 - Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court

NM-3 - Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten

NM-4 - Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden

NM-4a - Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





# Appendix G

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation



# **Appendix G - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results**

DM-1 - Tennis Court near Tin Ma Court					
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m³)		
	14:20		56		
1 Jun 2023	15:20	Sunny	57		
	16:20		60		
	11:35		65		
7 Jun 2023	12:35	Cloudy	68		
	13:35		65		
	11:58		64		
13 Jun 2023	12:58	Fine	72		
	13:58		70		
	11:51		73		
19 Jun 2023	12:51	Fine	68		
	13:51		67		
	11:58		62		
24 Jun 2023	12:58	Cloudy	62		
	13:58		57		
	12:10		54		
29 Jun 2023	13:10	Sunny	51		
	14:10		58		
		Minimum	51		
		Maximum	73		
		Average	63		

_	m.	****	5
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m³)
	11:30		63
1 Jun 2023	12:30	Sunny	60
	13:30		58
	13:56		55
7 Jun 2023	14:56	Cloudy	56
	15:56		60
	10:20		53
13 Jun 2023	11:20	Fine	57
	12:20	1	60
	14:01		54
19 Jun 2023	15:01	Fine	57
	16:01		61
	13:59		54
24 Jun 2023	14:59	Cloudy	53
	15:59		64
	14:22		60
29 Jun 2023	15:22	Sunny	58
	16:22		64
		Minimum	53
		Maximum	64
		Average	58





# Appendix G - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

DM-3 - Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten				
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m³)	
	12:21		58	
1 Jun 2023	13:21	Sunny	55	
	14:21		53	
	11:45		58	
7 Jun 2023	12:45	Cloudy	65	
	13:45		66	
	8:41		45	
13 Jun 2023	9:41	Fine	41	
	10:41		52	
	12:03		49	
19 Jun 2023	13:03	Fine	57	
	14:03		63	
	12:09		61	
24 Jun 2023	13:09	Cloudy	60	
	14:09		58	
	12:22		57	
29 Jun 2023	13:22	Sunny	52	
	14:22		53	
		Minimum	41	
		Maximum	66	
		Average	56	

DM-4 - Block 6, T	DM-4 - Block 6, Tsui Chuk Garden					
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m³)			
	13:25		59			
1 Jun 2023	14:25	Sunny	57			
	15:25		57			
	15:32		54			
7 Jun 2023	16:32	Cloudy	53			
	17:32		58			
	13:52		49			
13 Jun 2023	14:52	Fine	54			
	15:52		50			
	15:28		51			
19 Jun 2023	16:28	Fine	50			
	17:28		58			
	15:34		56			
24 Jun 2023	16:34	Cloudy	61			
	17:34		55			
	15:22		56			
29 Jun 2023	16:22	Sunny	62			
	17:22		58			
	<u> </u>	Minimum	49			
		Maximum	62			
		Average	55			

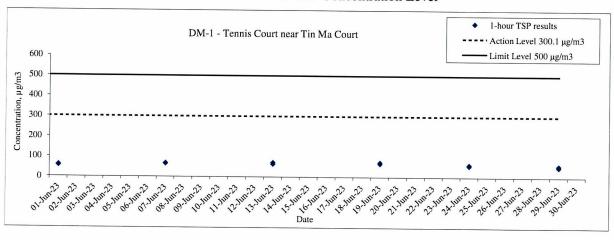


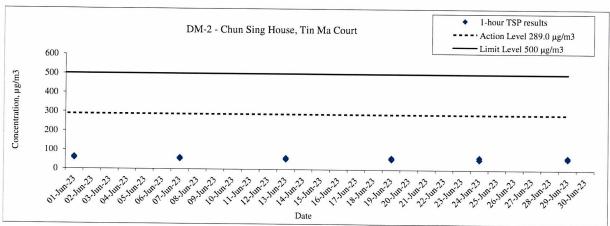
# **Appendix G - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results**

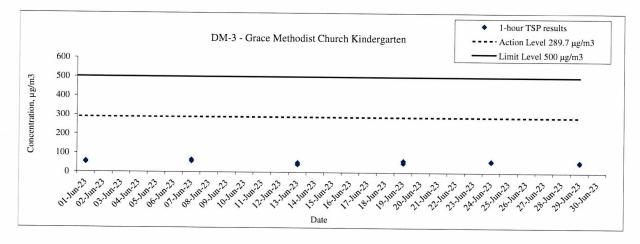
DM-4a - Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court					
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m³)		
	14:30		61		
1 Jun 2023	15:30	Sunny	65		
	16:30		61		
	11:55		65		
7 Jun 2023	12:55	Cloudy	64		
	13:55		69		
	8:50		47		
13 Jun 2023	9:50	Fine	40		
	10:50		46		
	12:15		65		
19 Jun 2023	13:15	Fine	69		
	14:15		61		
	12:19		67		
24 Jun 2023	13:19	Cloudy	68		
	14:19		68		
	12:32		68		
29 Jun 2023	13:32	Sunny	61		
	14:32		63		
		Minimum	40		
		Maximum	69		
		Average	62		



### 1-hour TSP Concentration Level



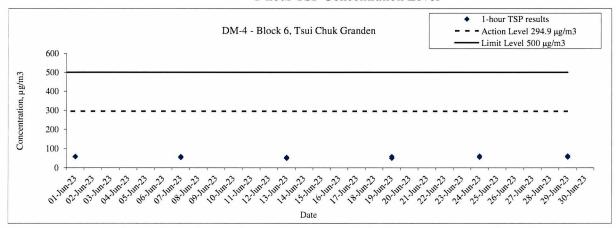


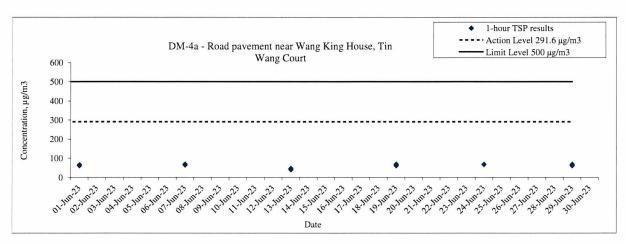






#### 1-hour TSP Concentration Level





Contract No. 21/WSD/21
Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns
Monthly EM&A Report





# **Appendix H**

**Extract of Meteorological Observations for Hong Kong** (Kai Tak)





# **Appendix H - Extract of Meteorological Observations for Hong Kong (Kai Tak Wind Station)**

Wind Direction

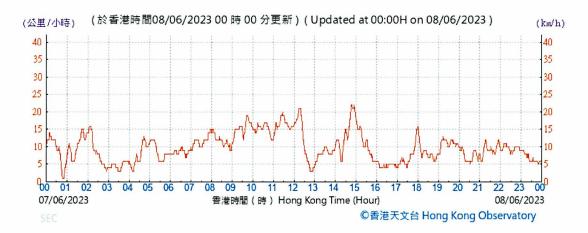








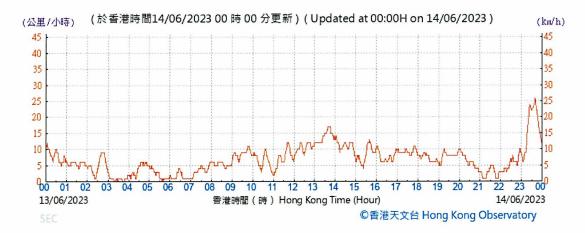






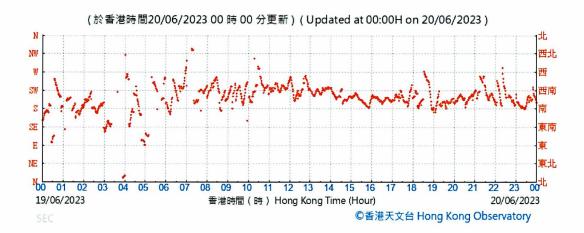






























Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





# Appendix I

**Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation** 



#### Appendix I - Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Construction Noise Monitoring Stations: Chun Sing House, Tin Ma Court (NM-2)

Date	Weather	Start Time	dB(A)			
Date Weather	Start Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq(30min)	
	11:31	71.7	73.5	68.5		
		11:36	72.1	73.1	68.3	
1 Jun 2023	Sunny	11:41	70.6	73.4	68.3	71.0
1 Juli 2023	Sumy	11:46	70.4	73.2	68.1	71.0
		11:51	70.7	73.2	68.7	
		11:56	70.1	72.9	67.9	
		13:57	70.1	74.6	68.6	
		14:02	70.4	74.1	68.9	
7 Jun 2023	Cloudy	14:07	69.2	73.5	68.3	70.7
7 Juli 2023	Cloudy	14:12	71.5	73.6	68.7	76.7
		14:17	71.3	73.3	68.6	
		14:22	71.4	73.9	68.1	
		10:54	70.4	71.4	69.3	
		10:59	70.5	71.7	69.2	
13 Jun 2023	Fine	11:04	70.8	71.6	69.5	70.8
13 Juli 2023	Tille	11:09	70.8	71.8	69.6	70.6
		11:14	71.1	72.4	69.6	
		11:19	71.2	72.0	70.0	
		14:00	71.1	73.9	68.4	
		14:05	71.4	74.2	68.8	
19 Jun 2023	Fine	14:10	71.2	73.7	68.5	71.4
19 Juli 2023	rine	14:15	71.3	73.5	68.5	71.4
		14:20	71.3	73.9	68.1	
		14:25	71.9	73.5	68.4	
		14:23	71.6	73.6	68.8	
		14:28	71.6	73.2	68.6	
29 Jun 2023	Sunny	14:33	71.6	73.3	68.6	71.5
29 Juli 2023	Sunny	14:38	71.2	74.5	68.3	71.5
		14:43	70.8	73.6	68.7	
		14:48	72.2	73.9	68.9	
•		•			Min:	70.7
					Max:	71.5
					Average:	71.1

Construction Noise Monitoring Stations: Grace Methodist Church Kindergarten (NM-3)

Date	Weather	Start Time	dB(A)					
Date	vv cauter	Start Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq(30min)		
		12:22	67.0	68.7	54.0			
		12:27	70.1	73.5	53.8			
1 Jun 2023	Sunny	12:32	65.6	68.4	53.1	66.7		
1 Jun 2023	Sunny	12:37	63.5	68.3	54.0	00.7		
		12:42	64.0	68.0	53.3			
		12:47	66.7	68.6	53.0			
		12:44	62.5	68.9	53.6			
1		12:49	62.6	67.8	53.4			
7 Jun 2023	Clauder	12:54	62.5	68.7	53.8	62.9		
7 Jun 2023	Cloudy	12:59	62.8	68.8	53.1	02.9		
		13:04	62.7	67.9	53.9			
		13:09	64.0	68.5	53.7			
	Fine	9:28	64.1	67.1	58.8			
		9:33	62.9	65.3	58.0			
13 Jun 2023		9:38	63.1	66.0	58.6	63.3		
13 Jun 2023		9:43	63.7	66.9	58.9	03.3		
1		9:48	63.6	66.2	59.6			
		9:53	62.2	65.6	56.8			
		13:01	63.7	68.5	53.6			
		13:06	64.3	69.7	53.4			
19 Jun 2023	Fine	13:11	65.0	69.2	53.8	64.5		
19 Juli 2023	rine	13:16	65.9	70.0	53.7	04.3		
		13:21	63.8	68.3	53.6			
		13:26	63.9	68.6	52.8			
		13:29	64.3	68.6	53.3			
		13:34	64.0	68.4	53.6			
29 Jun 2023	Sunny	13:39	62.4	68.9	53.8	63.5		
29 Juli 2023	Sullily	13:44	62.9	67.8	53.8	05.5		
		13:49	62.5	68.0	53.0			
		13:54	64.6	68.2	53.6			
					Min:	62.9		
					Max:	66.7		
					Average:	64.2		



#### Appendix I - Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Construction Noise Monitoring Stations: Block 6, Tsui Chuk Graden (NM-4)

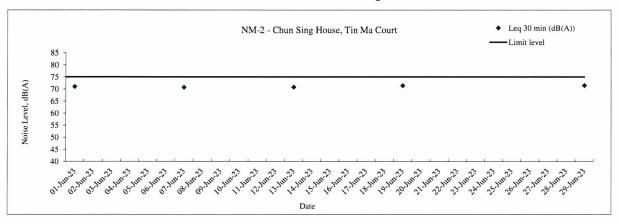
Date	Weather	Start Time				
Date	weather	Start Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq(30min)
		13:26	65.3	67.8	62.9	
		13:31	66.9	68.0	63.2	
1 Jun 2023	Sunny	13:36	66.1	68.2	62.2	65.6
1 Juli 2023	Sulliy	13:41	65.1	67.8	63.9	03.0
		13:46	65.0	67.2	62.4	
		13:51	65.1	67.1	63.4	
		15:33	65.4	68.6	62.2	
		15:38	65.6	68.3	62.0	
7 Jun 2023	Cloudy	15:43	65.9	67.8	63.3	65.6
7 Juli 2023	Cloudy	15:48	65.8	68.0	63.0	05.0
		15:53	65.4	68.5	62.7	
		15:58	65.4	68.5	63.3	
	Fine	13:58	66.2	67.4	64.1	
		14:03	66.5	67.3	65.5	
13 Jun 2023		14:08	66.4	67.3	65.4	65.7
13 Juli 2023		14:13	64.9	66.4	62.9	03.7
		14:18	64.4	65.4	63.2	
		14:23	65.6	67.0	63.8	
		15:35	66.9	68.0	62.9	
		15:40	67.2	67.5	63.1	
19 Jun 2023	Fine	15:45	67.5	67.5	63.4	66.6
19 Juli 2023	Tille	15:50	65.8	67.1	62.1	00.0
		15:55	64.6	67.2	62.6	
		16:00	67.2	67.7	63.2	
		15:23	67.9	69.5	57.3	
		15:28	66.9	69.1	57.4	
29 Jun 2023	Sunny	15:33	66.3	69.3	58.1	67.1
29 Juli 2023	Sullily	15:38	64.8	68.8	57.1	07.1
		15:43	69.1	72.2	55.7	
		15:48	66.2	69.4	55.9	
					Min:	65.6
					Max:	67.1
					Average:	66.1

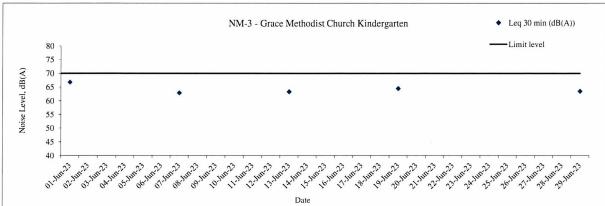
Construction Noise Monitoring Stations: Road pavement near Wang King House, Tin Wang Court (NM-4a)

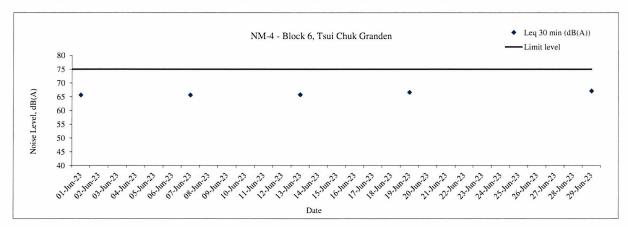
					dB(A)		
Date	Weather	Start Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq(30min)	With Free-Fie Correction
		15:33	71.7	73.6	58.3		
		15:38	72.1	73.9	57.8	60.4	72.4
1 Jun 2023	Sunny	15:43	66.3	70.5	57.5		
1 Juli 2025	Sullily	15:48	68.1	70.3	56.9	09.4	12.4
		15:53	67.8	70.8	56.5		
		15:58	66.1	70.7	58.2		
		11:56	67.8	71.2	57.3		
		12:01	66.8	71.6	56.5		72.4
7 Jun 2023	Cloudy	12:06	71.7	73.8	56.3	60.4	
7 Jun 2023	Cloudy	12:11	70.2	72.7	56.6	09.4	
		12:16	69.6	73.4	57.9		
		12:21	68.4	72.8	56.6		
	Fine	8:52	69.3	72.4	63.1		
		8:57	70.8	73.9	62.2		
13 Jun 2023		9:02	68.7	72.4	59.6	69.2	72.2
13 Jun 2023		9:07	70.3	74.4	60.0		12.2
		9:12	67.9	71.4	58.2		
		9:17	67.4	71.0	60.0		
	Fine	12:20	68.3	72.1	57.5	69.0	71.9
		12:25	67.4	72.2	56.8		
19 Jun 2023		12:30	66.3	72.4	56.8		
19 Juli 2023	rille	12:35	69.5	72.2	56.3	06.9	
		12:40	69.2	72.7	57.6		
		12:45	70.9	72.5	57.5	69.4 69.4 69.2 68.4 68.4 69.4	
		12:33	67.6	73.3	57.5		
		12:38	70.5	73.0	57.5		
29 Jun 2023	Sunny	12:43	66.7	73.5	56.4	69.1	71.4
29 Juli 2023	Summy	12:48	67.8	73.2	58.2	00.4	/1.4
		12:53	67.3	72.6	57.2	1	
		12:58	69.5	72.4	57.9		
•		-			Min:	68.4	71.4
					Max:	69.4	72.4
					Average:	69.1	72.1

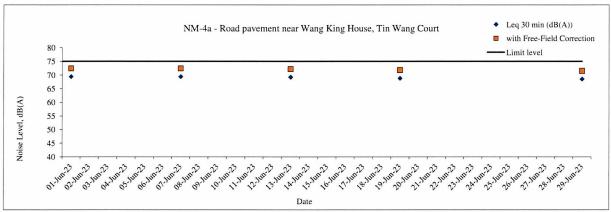


#### Construction Noise Monitoring Results









Contract No. 21/WSD/21
Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns
Monthly EM&A Report





# Appendix J

**Waste Generation in the Reporting Month** 

#### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2023

Contract Title: Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns

	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated / Imported (in '000m3)						Actual Qua	ntities of C&D Wastes Ge	nerated		Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Recycled					
Month	Total Quantity	Broken Concrete (including rock for recycling into	Reused in the	Reused in other	Disposed as	Imported C&D		Paper/	Plastics (bottles/containers,pla stic sheets/foam	Chemical	Others, e.g.		Paper/	Plastics (bottles/co ntainers,pl astic sheets/foa m package		
	Generated	aggregates)	Contract	Projects	Public Fill	Material	Metals	packaging	package material)	Waste	refuse	Metals	packaging		Yard Waste	Others
	(a+b+c+d)	(a)	(b)	( c)	(d)		(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	<del></del>	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
Feb	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
Mar	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
Apr	0.05712	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.05712	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.20064	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00686	0.00000
May	0.61834	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.61834	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.02408	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
Jun	0.14853	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.14853	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.03804	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
Sub-total	0.82399	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.82399	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.26277	0.0000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00686	0.00000
Jul	0.00000					12.00										
Aug	0.00000															
Sep	0.00000															
Oct	0.00000															
Nov	0.00000															
Dec	0.00000															
Total	0.82399	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.82399	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.26277	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00686	0.00000

Note: 1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m3.

2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m3.

3. Assume the density of non-inert C&D waste is 0.9 ton/m<sup>3</sup>.

Contract No. 21/WSD/21
Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns
Monthly EM&A Report





# Appendix K

**Summary of Complaint, Notification of Summons and Prosecution and Cumulative Complaint Log** 





#### Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics						
	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature				
1 June 2023 — 30 June 2023	0	0	N/A				

#### Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics						
	Frequency	Cumulative	Details				
1 June 2023 — 30 June 2023	0	0	N/A				

#### Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

D. die D. del	Environmental Prosecution Statistics						
Reporting Period	Frequency	Cumulative	Details				
1 June 2023 — 30 June 2023	0	0	N/A				

### Statistical Summary of non-compliance (exceedances) of the reporting period

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non- project related exceedances		Total no. of non-project related exceedances	No. of exceedances related to the project		Total no. of exceedances related to the project
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	0	0	0
Noise	$L_{eq(30 ext{-min})}$	0	0	0	0	0	0

Contract No. 21/WSD/21 Relocation of Diamond Hill Fresh Water and Salt Water Service Reservoirs to Caverns Monthly EM&A Report





### **Cumulative Complaint Log**

EPD Complaint Ref No.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Location	Complaint Details	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
-	-	-	-	-	-